

Usage Guideline

Lynx_FinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer- V08_pacs.009.001.08_cov

Lynx_Final_CoreMessages_UG2026

This document describes a usage guideline restricting the base message **MX pacs.009.001.08**. You can also consult [this information online](#).

Published by Payments Canada and generated by [MyStandards](#).

23 March 2026

Table of Contents

| | |
|--|-----|
| Message Functionality | 3 |
| 1 Restriction summary | 5 |
| 2 Structure | 7 |
| 3 ISO 20022 Rules | 10 |
| 4 Message Building Blocks | 12 |
| 5 Message Components | 23 |
| 6 Message Datatypes | 259 |
| Legal Notices | 306 |

Message Functionality

This Usage Guideline is based on the pacs.009.001.08 message definition. In addition, Payments Canada has defined usage of BusinessApplicationHeaderV02 as mandatory . The following section will be dealing with the pacs.009.001.08 only.

Overview

Lynx Documentation Description:

This document outlines the specifications for the Lynx ISO 20022 Financial Institution Credit Transfer (single financial institution credit transfer, cover payment) message, cleared and settled via Payments Canada's Lynx system. Prior to reading this Lynx ISO 20022 Message Specification, it is highly recommended to read the Lynx ISO 20022 Message Specification Companion Document for Core Messages that is published as alongside it since the Companion provides high-level context and an overview of the message portfolio and content.

Special Note (these recommendations are inherited from CBPR+ and supported in Lynx):

AGENTS IDENTIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION

-> If BICFI is present, then (Name & Postal Address) are NOT allowed (Clearing System Member Identification and LEI may complement) - However, in case of conflicting information, the BICFI will always take precedence.

-> If BICFI is absent, (Name & Postal Address) OR [(Name & Postal Address) and Clearing System Member Identification] must be present. (Exception: If BICFI is absent, whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located in the same country, the clearing code only may be used.)

Note: "Instructing/ Instructed Agents" must be identified with a BICFI - Clearing System Member Identification and LEI are optional.

DEBTOR/CREDITOR - PARTY IDENTIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION

-> If AnyBIC is present, then Name AND PostalAddress are NOT allowed (other elements remain optional) - However, in case of conflicting information, AnyBIC will always take precedence.

-> If Name is present, it is recommended to use PostalAddress.

ISO 20022 Documentation Description:

Scope:

The FinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer message is sent by a debtor financial institution to a creditor financial institution, directly or through other agents and/or a payment clearing and settlement system.

It is used to move funds from a debtor account to a creditor, where both debtor and creditor are financial institutions.

Usage:

The FinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer message is exchanged between agents and can contain one or more credit transfer instructions where debtor and creditor are both financial institutions.

The FinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer message does not allow for grouping: a CreditTransferTransactionInformation block must be present for each credit transfer transaction.

The FinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer message can be used in domestic and cross-border scenarios.

Collection Description

Outline

The Lynx_Final_CoreMessages_UG2026 / Lynx_FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08_pacs.009.001.08_cov message is composed of 3 building blocks

a. GroupHeader

Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message.

b. CreditTransferTransactionInformation

Set of elements providing information specific to the individual credit transfer(s).

c. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

1 Restriction summary

This Usage Guideline restricts the pacs.009.001.08 message. This also includes the BusinessApplicationHeaderV02.

| Restriction Type | See page |
|---------------------|---|
| Removed elements | 13, 17, 18, 22, 35, 35, 35, 35, 35, 35, 35, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 37, 37, 37, 37, 38, 38, 51, 51, 51, 51, 51, 51, 51, 51, 51, 51, 52, 52, 52, 52, 52, 52, 52, 52, 52, 52, 52, 52, 53, 83, 90, 93, 118, 138, 138, 138, 138, 139, 139, 139, 139, 142, 142, 142, 142, 142, 142, 142, 142, 143, 143, 143, 143, 143, 143, 143, 143, 143, 143, 143, 143, 149, 149, 156, 157, 157, 157, 159, 159, 159, 161, 162, 163, 164, 167, 167, 167, 167, 167, 167, 168, 168, 172, 172, 180, 180, 180, 180, 180, 180, 180, 180, 180, 187, 192, 192, 192, 192, 192, 192, 193, 193, 193, 194, 194, 194, 194, 194, 194, 194, 194, 194, 194, 195, 195, 195, 195, 195, 195, 195, 195, 195, 195, 195, 195, 195, 195, 195, 195, 196, 196, 196, 196, 196, 197, 198, 198, 201, 201, 204, 204, 226, 227, 228, 228, 229, 229, 230, 301, 301, 301 |
| Make mandatory | 15, 55, 55, 55, 55, 55, 55, 55, 56, 56, 56, 56, 56, 56, 56, 56, 56, 56, 56, 56, 57, 57, 57, 70, 71, 77, 78, 93, 119, 121, 137, 137, 137, 137, 152, 152, 152, 152, 152, 152, 153, 153, 153, 154, 154, 154, 154, 154, 154, 154, 154, 155, 181, 183, 188, 198, 198, 198, 198, 198, 198, 199, 199, 199, 199, 199, 199, 199, 199, 199, 199, 199, 199, 199, 200, 200, 200, 200, 200, 200, 200, 200, 200, 200, 201, 201, 201, 201, 201, 202, 202, 202, 202, 202, 202, 202, 202, 202, 202, 202, 202, 203, 203, 203, 203, 203, 203, 203, 203, 203, 203, 203, 208, 208, 208, 208, 208, 208, 208, 208, 208, 208, 208, 209, 209, 209, 209, 209, 209, 209, 209, 227 |
| Reduce Multiplicity | 19, 22, 90, 91, 117, 118, 166, 166, 166, 166, 166, 166, 166, 166, 166, 187, 191, 191, 191, 191, 191, 191, 191, 191, 204, 204, 204, 204, 204, 204, 204, 204, 204, 205, 205, 205, 205, 205, 205, 205, 205, 205, 205, 205, 205, 206, 206, 206, 206, 220, 221 |
| Ignore | n.a. |
| Text rules | 19, 41, 72, 73, 73, 73, 73, 74, 75, 75, 75, 76, 76, 76, 76, 78, 79, 79, |




















| Restriction Type | See page |
|-------------------|--|
| | 79, 80, 80, 80, 80, 82, 82, 82, 82, 83, 84, 84, 84, 85, 85, 85, 85, 86, 87, 87, 87, 88, 88, 88, 88, 97, 97, 98, 99, 100, 100, 100, 102, 102, 102, 102, 103, 103, 103, 103, 104, 105, 105, 105, 106, 106, 106, 106, 107, 108, 108, 108, 109, 109, 109, 109, 111, 111, 111, 111, 112, 112, 112, 113, 114, 114, 114, 114, 116, 116, 139, 139, 140, 140, 140, 140, 140, 140, 140, 141, 141, 141, 141, 141, 141, 141, 141, 142, 177, 177, 177, 177, 177, 177, 177, 178, 178, 182, 183, 188, 221, 222 |
| Conditional rules | 206 |
| Formal rules | 12, 12, 12, 13, 13, 22, 27, 28, 28, 29, 29, 29, 30, 30, 31, 31, 31, 32, 32, 33, 33, 33, 34, 34, 98, 99, 100, 100, 114, 115, 116, 119, 182, 182 |
| Fixed values | 15, 16, 48, 48, 48, 48, 53, 157, 265 |
| Truncates | n.a. |
| Comments | 13, 16, 17, 18, 18, 19, 48, 49, 49, 49, 49, 49, 49, 49, 49, 50, 50, 50, 50, 50, 50, 50, 50, 50, 59, 59, 59, 59, 59, 60, 60, 60, 60, 60, 60, 61, 61, 61, 61, 61, 61, 61, 62, 62, 62, 62, 71, 71, 72, 77, 78, 92, 137, 137, 151, 151, 151, 152, 178, 178, 179, 179, 179, 179, 184, 186, 198 |
| Annotations | n.a. |
| Changed datatypes | 15, 15, 16, 18, 42, 57, 57, 57, 57, 57, 57, 58, 58, 58, 58, 58, 58, 58, 58, 58, 58, 58, 58, 58, 59, 59, 59, 70, 71, 119, 124, 124, 124, 124, 124, 124, 124, 124, 126, 126, 126, 127, 130, 145, 156, 163, 163, 164, 181, 182, 209, 209, 210, 210, 210, 210, 210, 210, 210, 210, 210, 210, 210, 210, 211, 211, 211, 211, 213, 223, 223, 231, 231, 231, 232, 244, 251, 251 |
| Extensions | n.a. |
| Synonyms | 53, 71, 71, 77, 78, 79, 79, 84, 85, 87, 87, 88, 89, 91, 181, 182, 231, 290, 290, 290, 291 |

2 Structure

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | <i>BusinessApplicationHeaderV02</i> | <AppHdr> | | [1..1] | | |
| | CharacterSet | <CharSet> | | [0..1] | | 13 |
| | From | <Fr> | | [1..1] | | 14 |
| | OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | {Or | [1..1] | | 172 |
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FIId> | Or} | [1..1] | | 172 |
| | To | <To> | | [1..1] | | 14 |
| | OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | {Or | [1..1] | | 172 |
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FIId> | Or} | [1..1] | | 172 |
| | BusinessMessageIdentifier | <BizMsgIdr> | | [1..1] | | 14 |
| | MessageDefinitionIdentifier | <MsgDefIdr> | | [1..1] | | 15 |
| | BusinessService | <BizSvc> | | [0..1] | | 15 |
| | MarketPractice | <MktPrctc> | | [0..1] | | 16 |
| | Registry | <Regy> | | [1..1] | | 160 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 160 |
| | CreationDate | <CreDt> | | [1..1] | | 16 |
| | BusinessProcessingDate | <BizPrcgDt> | | [0..1] | | 16 |
| | CopyDuplicate | <CpyDplct> | | [0..1] | | 17 |
| | PossibleDuplicate | <PssblDplct> | | [0..1] | | 17 |
| | Priority | <Prty> | | [0..1] | | 18 |
| | Signature | <Sgntr> | | [0..1] | | 18 |
| | Related | <Rltd> | | [0..*] | R[0..1] | 18 |
| | CharacterSet | <CharSet> | | [0..1] | | 39 |
| | From | <Fr> | | [1..1] | | 39 |
| | To | <To> | | [1..1] | | 40 |
| | BusinessMessageIdentifier | <BizMsgIdr> | | [1..1] | | 40 |
| | MessageDefinitionIdentifier | <MsgDefIdr> | | [1..1] | | 40 |
| | BusinessService | <BizSvc> | | [0..1] | | 40 |
| | CreationDate | <CreDt> | | [1..1] | | 41 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--|---------------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | CopyDuplicate | <CpyDplct> | | [0..1] | | 41 |
| | PossibleDuplicate | <PssblDplct> | | [0..1] | | 41 |
| | Priority | <Prty> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 42 |
| | Signature | <Sgntr> | | [0..1] | | 42 |
| | <i>FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08</i> | <FICdtTrf> | | [1..1] | | |
| | GroupHeader | <GrpHdr> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 19 |
| | MessageIdentification | <Msgld> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 156 |
| | CreationDateTime | <CreDtTm> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 156 |
| | BatchBooking | <BtchBookg> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 156 |
| | NumberOfTransactions | <NbOfTxs> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 156 |
| | ControlSum | <CtrlSum> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 157 |
| | TotalInterbankSettlementAmount | <TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 157 |
| | InterbankSettlementDate | <IntrBkSttlmDt> | | [0..1] | ⊘ ⚠ | 157 |
| | SettlementInformation | <SttlmInf> | | [1..1] | | 157 |
| | PaymentTypeInformation | <PmtTpInf> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 158 |
| | InstructingAgent | <InstgAgt> | | [0..1] | ⊘ ⚠ | 159 |
| | InstructedAgent | <InstdAgt> | | [0..1] | ⊘ ⚠ | 159 |
| | CreditTransferTransactionInformation | <CdtTrfTxInf> | | [1..*] | ⚠ R[1..1] | 20 |
| | PaymentIdentification | <PmtId> | | [1..1] | | 69 |
| | PaymentTypeInformation | <PmtTpInf> | | [0..1] | M ⚠ | 70 |
| | InterbankSettlementAmount | <IntrBkSttlmAmt> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 70 |
| | InterbankSettlementDate | <IntrBkSttlmDt> | | [0..1] | M ⚠ | 71 |
| | SettlementPriority | <SttlmPrty> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 71 |
| | SettlementTimeIndication | <SttlmTmIndctn> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 71 |
| | SettlementTimeRequest | <SttlmTmReq> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 72 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent1 | <PrvsInstgAgt1> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 73 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent1Account | <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct> | | [0..1] | | 74 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent2 | <PrvsInstgAgt2> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 74 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent2Account | <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct> | | [0..1] | | 75 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent3 | <PrvsInstgAgt3> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 75 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent3Account | <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct> | | [0..1] | | 76 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | InstructingAgent | <InstgAgt> | | [0..1] | M  | 77 |
| | InstructedAgent | <InstdAgt> | | [0..1] | M  | 77 |
| | IntermediaryAgent1 | <IntrmyAgt1> | | [0..1] |  | 78 |
| | IntermediaryAgent1Account | <IntrmyAgt1Acct> | | [0..1] |  | 79 |
| | IntermediaryAgent2 | <IntrmyAgt2> | | [0..1] |  | 80 |
| | IntermediaryAgent2Account | <IntrmyAgt2Acct> | | [0..1] | | 81 |
| | IntermediaryAgent3 | <IntrmyAgt3> | | [0..1] |  | 81 |
| | IntermediaryAgent3Account | <IntrmyAgt3Acct> | | [0..1] | | 82 |
| | UltimateDebtor | <UltmtDbtr> | | [0..1] |  | 83 |
| | Debtor | <Dbtr> | | [1..1] |  | 83 |
| | DebtorAccount | <DbtrAcct> | | [0..1] |  | 84 |
| | DebtorAgent | <DbtrAgt> | | [0..1] |  | 85 |
| | DebtorAgentAccount | <DbtrAgtAcct> | | [0..1] | | 86 |
| | CreditorAgent | <CdtrAgt> | | [0..1] |  | 86 |
| | CreditorAgentAccount | <CdtrAgtAcct> | | [0..1] |  | 87 |
| | Creditor | <Cdtr> | | [1..1] |  | 88 |
| | CreditorAccount | <CdtrAcct> | | [0..1] |  | 89 |
| | UltimateCreditor | <UltmtCdtr> | | [0..1] |  | 89 |
| | InstructionForCreditorAgent | <InstrForCdtrAgt> | | [0..*] | R[0..2] | 90 |
| | InstructionForNextAgent | <InstrForNxtAgt> | | [0..*] |  R[0..6] | 90 |
| | Purpose | <Purp> | | [0..1] | | 91 |
| | RemittanceInformation | <RmtlInf> | | [0..1] |  | 91 |
| | UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer | <UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf> | | [0..1] | M | 92 |
| | SupplementaryData | <SplmtryData> | | [0..*] |  | 93 |
| | SupplementaryData | <SplmtryData> | | [0..*] |  | 22 |
| | PlaceAndName | <PlcAndNm> | | [0..1] | | 236 |
| | Envelope | <Envlp> | | [1..1] | | 236 |

3 ISO 20022 Rules

R1 **RelatedPresentWhenCopyDupl** ✓

Related MUST contain the relevant BusinessMessageHeader elements of the BusinessMessage to which this BusinessMessage relates.

If CopyDuplicate is present, then Related MUST be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Warning
- *Error Code:* H00001
- *Error Text:* Element Related is missing

R4 **InstructedAgentRule** ✓

If GroupHeader/InstructedAgent is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00008
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for instructed agent.

R5 **InstructingAgentRule** ✓

If GroupHeader/InstructingAgent is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00007
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for instructing agent.

R6 **TotalInterbankSettlementAmountRule** ✓

If GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount is present, then all occurrences of CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount must have the same currency as the currency of GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00042
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for the total interbank settlement amount and individual interbank settlement amount currencies.

R7 **TotalInterbankSettlementAmountAndSumRule**

If GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount is present, then it must equal the sum of all occurrences of CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00043
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for the total interbank settlement amount and sum of individual interbank settlement amounts.

R8 GroupHeaderInterbankSettlementDateRule ✓

If GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00045
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for interbank settlement date.

R9 TransactionInterbankSettlementDateRule ✓

If GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate is not present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00290
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for interbank settlement date.

R10 PaymentTypeInfoInformationRule ✓

If GroupHeader/PaymentTypeInfoInformation is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInfoInformation is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00009
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for payment type information.

R11 SupplementaryDataRule

The SupplementaryData building block at message level must not be used to provide additional information about a transaction. The SupplementaryData element at transaction level should be used for that purpose.

Error handling: Undefined

4 Message Building Blocks

Note The following chapter identifies the building blocks of the Lynx_Final_CoreMessages_UG2026 / Lynx_FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08_pacs.009.001.08_cov message definition.

Usage Guideline on Root Node

- on pacs.009.001.08/fullmessage

- Lynx_Business_Message_Identifier_FormalRule:

The Business Message Identifier must match the Message Identification in the Group Header.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

For each [Full Message], every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/BusinessMessageIdentifier] value must be equal to every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/GroupHeader/MessageIdentification] value

- on pacs.009.001.08/fullmessage

- Lynx_Priority_Instruction_Priority_FormalRule:

If "Priority" is used in the BAH for pacs messages, the value should be identical to the one in the "Payment Type Information/InstructionPriority" if present.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

For each [Full Message], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/Priority] and [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/InstructionPriority] is (are) present
 , then
 every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/Priority] must have the same value than every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/InstructionPriority]

- on pacs.009.001.08/fullmessage

- Lynx_To_Instructed_Agent_BICFI_1_FormalRule:

BAH "To" BICFI must match "Instructed Agent" BICFI, except where BAH CopyDuplicate = COPY or = CODU.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

For each [Full Message], if
 every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/CopyDuplicate] has value not included in the following list 'COPY' or 'CODU'
 , then

every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] must have the same value than every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI]

- on pacs.009.001.08/.fullmessage

- Lynx_To_Instructed_Agent_BICFI_2_FormaRule:

BAH "To" BICFI must match "Instructed Agent" BICFI if CopyDuplicate is absent. This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

For each [Full Message], if
the following element(s) [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/CopyDuplicate] is (are) absent
, then
every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] must have the same value than every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI]

- on pacs.009.001.08/.fullmessage

- Lynx_From_Instructing_Agent_BIC_FormaRule:

BAH "From" BIC must match "Instructing Agent" BIC

For each [Full Message], every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] value must be equal to every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] value

4.1 Header Building Blocks

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Note | The following chapter identifies the building blocks of the BusinessApplicationHeaderV02 definition. |
|-------------|--|

4.1.1 CharacterSet

XML Tag: CharSet

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the character set of the text-based elements used in the Business Message.

Datatype: ["UnicodeChartsCode" on page 304](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/CharacterSet) is removed.**
- on pacs.009.001.08/.header/CharacterSet

Comment:

CBPR+ leave this element optional for possible future use cases.

4.1.2 From







XML Tag: Fr


Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The sending MessagingEndpoint that has created this Business Message for the receiving MessagingEndpoint that will process this Business Message.

Note the sending MessagingEndpoint might be different from the sending address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

The **Fr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Party44Choice_1](#)" on page 171 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | {Or | [1..1] |  | 172 |
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FIId> | Or} | [1..1] | | 172 |

4.1.3 To







XML Tag: To


Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The MessagingEndpoint designated by the sending MessagingEndpoint to be the recipient who will ultimately process this Business Message.

Note the receiving MessagingEndpoint might be different from the receiving address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

The **To** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Party44Choice_1](#)" on page 171 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | {Or | [1..1] |  | 172 |
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FIId> | Or} | [1..1] | | 172 |

4.1.4 BusinessMessageIdentifier

XML Tag: BizMsgIdr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguously identifies the Business Message to the MessagingEndpoint that has created the Business Message.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 268

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.009.001.08/.header/BusinessMessageIdentifier**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

4.1.5 MessageDefinitionIdentifier

XML Tag: MsgDefldr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Contains the MessageIdentifier that defines the BusinessMessage.

It must contain a MessageIdentifier published on the ISO 20022 website.

example camt.001.001.03.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.009.001.08/.header/MessageDefinitionIdentifier**
Single value: pac.009.001.08

4.1.6 BusinessService

XML Tag: BizSvc

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the business service agreed between the two MessagingEndpoints under which rules this Business Message is exchanged.

To be used when there is a choice of processing services or processing service levels.

Example: E&I.

Datatype: "UsagIdentifierPatternText" on page 305

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.009.001.08/.header/BusinessService**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on **pac.009.001.08/.header/BusinessService**
Type changed to: UsagIdentifierPatternText on page 305

- on **pac.009.001.08/header/BusinessService**

Single value: paymentsca.lynx.cov.04

4.1.7 MarketPractice

XML Tag: MktPrctc

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the market practice to which the message conforms. The market practices are a set of rules agreed between parties that restricts the usage of the messages in order to achieve better STP (Straight Through Processing) rates.

A market practice specification may also extend the underlying message specification by using extensions or supplementary data of this underlying message.

The **MktPrctc** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ImplementationSpecification1](#)" on page 160 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Registry | <Regy> | | [1..1] | | 160 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 160 |

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.009.001.08/header/MarketPractice**

Comment:

This element has no impact or relevance from a Lynx settlement processing point of view.

4.1.8 CreationDate

XML Tag: CreDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time when this Business Message (header) was created.

Datatype: "[CBPR_DateTime](#)" on page 266

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.009.001.08/header/CreationDate**

Type changed to: [CBPR_DateTime](#) on page 266

4.1.9 BusinessProcessingDate

XML Tag: BizPrcgDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Processing date and time indicated by the sender for the receiver of the business message. This date may be different from the date and time provided in the CreationDate.

Usage: Market practice or bilateral agreement should specify how this element should be used.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime" on page 289](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/BusinessProcessingDate) is removed.**

4.1.10 CopyDuplicate

XML Tag: CpyDplct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the message is a Copy, a Duplicate or a copy of a duplicate of a previously sent ISO 20022 Message.

Datatype: ["CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 270](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/CopyDuplicate**

Comment:

This element has no impact or relevance from a Lynx settlement processing point of view.

4.1.11 PossibleDuplicate

XML Tag: PssblDplct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag indicating if the Business Message exchanged between the MessagingEndpoints is possibly a duplicate.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did not receive the original, then this Business Message should be processed as if it were the original.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did receive the original, then it should perform necessary actions to avoid processing this Business Message again.

This will guarantee business idempotent behaviour.

NOTE: this is named "PossResend" in FIX - this is an application level resend not a network level re-transmission.

Datatype: ["YesNoIndicator" on page 305](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/PossibleDuplicate**

Comment:

This element has no impact or relevance from a Lynx settlement processing point of view.

4.1.12 Priority

XML Tag: Prty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Relative indication of the processing precedence of the message over a (set of) Business Messages with assigned priorities.

Datatype: ["Priority2Code" on page 299](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Priority**

Type changed to: [Priority2Code on page 299](#)

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Priority**

Comment:

This element has no impact or relevance from a Lynx settlement processing point of view.

4.1.13 Signature

XML Tag: Sgntr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the digital signature of the Business Entity authorised to sign this Business Message.

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Signature) is removed.**

4.1.14 Related

XML Tag: Rltd

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the Business Application Header(s) of the Business Message(s) to which this Business Message relates.

Can be used when replying to a query; can also be used when canceling or amending.

The **Rltd** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["BusinessApplicationHeader5 1" on page 38](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-----------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | CharacterSet | <CharSet> | | [0..1] | | 39 |
| | From | <Fr> | | [1..1] | | 39 |
| | To | <To> | | [1..1] | | 40 |
| | BusinessMessageIdentifier | <BizMsgIdr> | | [1..1] | | 40 |
| | MessageDefinitionIdentifier | <MsgDefIdr> | | [1..1] | | 40 |
| | BusinessService | <BizSvc> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 40 |
| | CreationDate | <CreDt> | | [1..1] | | 41 |
| | CopyDuplicate | <CpyDplct> | | [0..1] | | 41 |
| | PossibleDuplicate | <PssblDplct> | | [0..1] | | 41 |
| | Priority | <Prty> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 42 |
| | Signature | <Sgntr> | | [0..1] | | 42 |

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related**

– **Lynx_Related_Business_Application_Header_TextualRule:**

If used, the Related BAH must transport the exact same information as in the BAH of the related message.
This rule is inherited from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related**

Comment:

The entire component is left unrestricted to allow maximum flexibility to include information from the Related message BAH.

4.2 Payload Building Blocks

Note The following chapter identifies the building blocks of the Lynx_Final_CoreMessages_UG2026 / Lynx_FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08_pacs.009.001.08_cov payload definition.

4.2.1 GroupHeader

XML Tag: GrpHdr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message.

The **GrpHdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GroupHeader93_1](#)" on page 155 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------------------|---------------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | MessageIdentification | <MsgId> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 156 |
| | CreationDateTime | <CreDtTm> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 156 |
| | BatchBooking | <BtchBookg> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 156 |
| | NumberOfTransactions | <NbOfTxs> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 156 |
| | ControlSum | <CtrlSum> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 157 |
| | TotalInterbankSettlementAmount | <TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 157 |
| | InterbankSettlementDate | <IntrBkSttlmDt> | | [0..1] | ⊘ ⚠ | 157 |
| | SettlementInformation | <SttlmInf> | | [1..1] | | 157 |
| | PaymentTypeInformation | <PmtTpInf> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 158 |
| | InstructingAgent | <InstgAgt> | | [0..1] | ⊘ ⚠ | 159 |
| | InstructedAgent | <InstdAgt> | | [0..1] | ⊘ ⚠ | 159 |

4.2.2 CreditTransferTransactionInformation

XML Tag: CdtTrfTxInf

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Set of elements providing information specific to the individual credit transfer(s).

The **CdtTrfTxInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CreditTransferTransaction36_1](#)" on page 65 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------------|------------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | PaymentIdentification | <PmtId> | | [1..1] | | 69 |
| | PaymentTypeInformation | <PmtTpInf> | | [0..1] | M ⚠ | 70 |
| | InterbankSettlementAmount | <IntrBkSttlmAmt> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 70 |
| | InterbankSettlementDate | <IntrBkSttlmDt> | | [0..1] | M ⚠ | 71 |
| | SettlementPriority | <SttlmPrty> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 71 |
| | SettlementTimeIndication | <SttlmTmIndctn> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 71 |
| | SettlementTimeRequest | <SttlmTmReq> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 72 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | PreviousInstructingAgent1 | <PrvsInstgAgt1> | | [0..1] | | 73 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent1Account | <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct> | | [0..1] | | 74 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent2 | <PrvsInstgAgt2> | | [0..1] | | 74 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent2Account | <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct> | | [0..1] | | 75 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent3 | <PrvsInstgAgt3> | | [0..1] | | 75 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent3Account | <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct> | | [0..1] | | 76 |
| | InstructingAgent | <InstgAgt> | | [0..1] | | 77 |
| | InstructedAgent | <InstdAgt> | | [0..1] | | 77 |
| | IntermediaryAgent1 | <IntrmyAgt1> | | [0..1] | | 78 |
| | IntermediaryAgent1Account | <IntrmyAgt1Acct> | | [0..1] | | 79 |
| | IntermediaryAgent2 | <IntrmyAgt2> | | [0..1] | | 80 |
| | IntermediaryAgent2Account | <IntrmyAgt2Acct> | | [0..1] | | 81 |
| | IntermediaryAgent3 | <IntrmyAgt3> | | [0..1] | | 81 |
| | IntermediaryAgent3Account | <IntrmyAgt3Acct> | | [0..1] | | 82 |
| | UltimateDebtor | <UltmtDbtr> | | [0..1] | | 83 |
| | Debtor | <Dbtr> | | [1..1] | | 83 |
| | DebtorAccount | <DbtrAcct> | | [0..1] | | 84 |
| | DebtorAgent | <DbtrAgt> | | [0..1] | | 85 |
| | DebtorAgentAccount | <DbtrAgtAcct> | | [0..1] | | 86 |
| | CreditorAgent | <CdtrAgt> | | [0..1] | | 86 |
| | CreditorAgentAccount | <CdtrAgtAcct> | | [0..1] | | 87 |
| | Creditor | <Cdtr> | | [1..1] | | 88 |
| | CreditorAccount | <CdtrAcct> | | [0..1] | | 89 |
| | UltimateCreditor | <UltmtCdtr> | | [0..1] | | 89 |
| | InstructionForCreditorAgent | <InstrForCdtrAgt> | | [0..*] | R[0..2] | 90 |
| | InstructionForNextAgent | <InstrForNxtAgt> | | [0..*] | R[0..6] | 90 |
| | Purpose | <Purp> | | [0..1] | | 91 |
| | RemittanceInformation | <RmtInf> | | [0..1] | | 91 |
| | UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer | <UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf> | | [0..1] | | 92 |
| | SupplementaryData | <SplmtryData> | | [0..*] | | 93 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation

- Lynx_Instruction_For_Creditor_Presence_Code_FormalRule:

Each Code can only be used once for element 'Instruction For Creditor Agent'. This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code] is (are) present
 , then
 every occurrence of [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Instruction-ForCreditorAgent/Code] must have the same value than between '1' and '1' occurrences of [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code]

4.2.3 SupplementaryData

XML Tag: SplmtryData

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

The **SplmtryData** block contains the following elements (see datatype "SupplementaryData1" on page 236 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | PlaceAndName | <PlcAndNm> | | [0..1] | | 236 |
| | Envelope | <Envlp> | | [1..1] | | 236 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/SupplementaryData) is removed.

5 Message Components

Note The following chapter identifies the message components.

5.1 AccountIdentification4Choice

Definition: Specifies the unique identification of an account as assigned by the account servicer.

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | IBAN | <IBAN> | {Or | [1..1] | | 23 |
| | Other | <Othr> | Or} | [1..1] | | 23 |

Used in element(s)

["Identification" on page 45](#), ["Identification" on page 43](#)

5.1.1 IBAN

XML Tag: IBAN

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Datatype: ["IBAN2007Identifier" on page 288](#)

5.1.2 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 148](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 148 |
| | SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 148 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 149 |

5.2 AccountSchemeName1Choice

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the identification scheme.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 24 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 24 |

Used in element(s)

["SchemeName" on page 148](#)

5.2.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalAccountIdentification1Code" on page 276](#)

5.2.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.3 AddressType3Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the type of address.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 24 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 25 |

Used in element(s)

["AddressType" on page 194](#)

5.3.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a code.

Datatype: ["AddressType2Code" on page 261](#)

5.3.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a proprietary code.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GenericIdentification30" on page 150](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 150 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [1..1] | | 150 |
| | SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | | [0..1] | | 151 |

5.4 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | | 25 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | | 26 |

Used in element(s)

["FinancialInstitutionIdentification" on page 171](#), ["InstructedAgent" on page 159](#), ["InstructedReimbursementAgent" on page 228](#), ["InstructingAgent" on page 159](#), ["InstructingReimbursementAgent" on page 227](#), ["ThirdReimbursementAgent" on page 229](#), ["UltimateCreditor" on page 89](#), ["UltimateDebtor" on page 83](#)

5.4.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification

XML Tag: FinInstnId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

The **FinInstnId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[FinancialInstitutionIdentification18](#)" on page 134 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|---------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | BICFI | <BICFI> | | [0..1] | | 134 |
| | ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbld> | | [0..1] | | 134 |
| | LEI | <LEI> | | [0..1] | | 135 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 135 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] | | 135 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..1] | | 136 |

5.4.2 BranchIdentification

XML Tag: BrnchId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

The **BrnchId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchData3](#)" on page 36 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 37 |
| | LEI | <LEI> | | [0..1] | | 37 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 37 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] | | 38 |

5.5 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6__1

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | | 27 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | | 35 |

Used in element(s)

"Creditor" on page 88, "CreditorAgent" on page 86, "CreditorAgent" on page 112, "Debtor" on page 83, "DebtorAgent" on page 85, "DebtorAgent" on page 101, "FinancialInstitutionIdentification" on page 172, "InstructedAgent" on page 77, "InstructingAgent" on page 77, "IntermediaryAgent1" on page 78, "IntermediaryAgent1" on page 107, "IntermediaryAgent2" on page 80, "IntermediaryAgent2" on page 109, "IntermediaryAgent3" on page 81, "IntermediaryAgent3" on page 110, "PreviousInstructingAgent1" on page 73, "PreviousInstructingAgent1" on page 103, "PreviousInstructingAgent2" on page 74, "PreviousInstructingAgent2" on page 104, "PreviousInstructingAgent3" on page 75, "PreviousInstructingAgent3" on page 106

5.5.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification

XML Tag: FinInstnId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

The **FinInstnId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "FinancialInstitutionIdentification18_1" on page 136 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|---------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | BICFI | <BICFI> | | [0..1] | | 137 |
| | ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbld> | | [0..1] | | 137 |
| | LEI | <LEI> | | [0..1] | | 138 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 138 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] | | 138 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..1] | | 142 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification
 - Lynx_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormaRule:

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

```

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],
    for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
        at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
        then
            at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
            and for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
                at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
                then
                    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] must be present

```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

- **Lynx_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

```

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],
    for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
        at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
        then
            at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
            and for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
                at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
                then
                    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] must be present

```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

- **Lynx_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

```

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],
    for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
        at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
        then
            at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
            and for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
                at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present

```

```

    then
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] must be present

```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

- **Lynx_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

```

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],
  for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
  then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
    and for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
    then
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] must be present

```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

- **Lynx_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

```

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],
  for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
  then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
    and for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
    then
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] must be present

```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

- **Lynx_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

```

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
TransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentifica-
tion],
  for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
  then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
    and for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
    then
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/Name] must be present

```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInsti-
tutionIdentification**

- **Lynx_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

```

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
TransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentifi-
cation],
  for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
  then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
    and for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
    then
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/Name] must be present

```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentifi-
cation**

- **Lynx_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

```

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
TransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],
  if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
  then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
  and if

```

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
 then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] must be present

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

- **Lynx_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.
 This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],
 for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
 then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
 and for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
 then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] must be present

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

- **Lynx_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.
 This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],
 for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
 then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
 and for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
 then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] must be present

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

- **Lynx_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

```
For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
TransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],
  for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
  then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
    and for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
    then
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/Name] must be present
```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTrans-fer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

– **Lynx_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormaRule:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

```
For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
TransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/Fi-
nancialInstitutionIdentification],
  for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
  then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
    and for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
    then
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/Name] must be present
```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/Finan-cialInstitutionIdentification**

– **Lynx_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormaRule:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

```
For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
TransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionI-
dentification],
  for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
  then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
```

```

    and for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
        at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
    then
        at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] must be present

```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

– **Lynx_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

```

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],
    for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
        at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
    then
        at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
        and for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
            at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
        then
            at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] must be present

```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

– **Lynx_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

```

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],
    for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
        at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
    then
        at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
        and for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
            at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
        then
            at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] must be present

```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

– **Lynx_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],
for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
then
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
and for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
then
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] must be present

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

- **Lynx_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],
for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
then
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
and for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
then
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] must be present

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

- **Lynx_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],
for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
then

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
 and for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
 then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] must be present

5.5.2 BranchIdentification

XML Tag: BrnchId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

The **BrnchId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchData3](#)" on page 36 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 37 |
| | LEI | <LEI> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 37 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 37 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstAdr> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 38 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification) is removed.



- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.

5.6 BranchData3

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 37 |
| | LEI | <LEI> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 37 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] |  | 37 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstAdr> | | [0..1] |  | 38 |

Used in element(s)

["BranchIdentification" on page 35](#), ["BranchIdentification" on page 26](#)

5.6.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.6.2 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification for the branch of the financial institution.

Datatype: ["LEIIdentifier" on page 293](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/LEI](#)) is removed.
- This element([pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/LEI](#)) is removed.

5.6.3 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: ["Max140Text" on page 293](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/Name](#)) is removed.
- This element([pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/Name](#)) is removed.







5.6.4 PostalAddress











XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24" on page 193 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|---------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | AddressType | <AdrTp> | | [0..1] |  | 194 |
| | Department | <Dept> | | [0..1] |  | 196 |
| | SubDepartment | <SubDept> | | [0..1] |  | 196 |
| | StreetName | <StrtNm> | | [0..1] |  | 196 |
| | BuildingNumber | <BldgNb> | | [0..1] |  | 196 |
| | BuildingName | <BldgNm> | | [0..1] | | 197 |
| | Floor | <Flr> | | [0..1] | | 197 |
| | PostBox | <PstBx> | | [0..1] | | 197 |
| | Room | <Room> | | [0..1] | | 197 |
| | PostCode | <PstCd> | | [0..1] |  | 197 |
| | TownName | <TwnNm> | | [0..1] |  | 198 |
| | TownLocationName | <TwnLctnNm> | | [0..1] | | 200 |
| | DistrictName | <DstrctNm> | | [0..1] | | 200 |
| | CountrySubDivision | <CtrySubDvsn> | | [0..1] |  | 201 |
| | Country | <Ctry> | | [0..1] |  | 201 |
| | AddressLine | <AdrLine> | | [0..7] |  | 203 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.

5.7 BusinessApplicationHeader5__1

Definition: Specifies the Business Application Header of the Business Message.

Can be used when replying to a query; can also be used when canceling or amending.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-----------------------------|--------------|----|--------|---------------------------------------|------|
| | CharacterSet | <CharSet> | | [0..1] | | 39 |
| | From | <Fr> | | [1..1] | | 39 |
| | To | <To> | | [1..1] | | 40 |
| | BusinessMessageIdentifier | <BizMsgIdr> | | [1..1] | | 40 |
| | MessageDefinitionIdentifier | <MsgDefIdr> | | [1..1] | | 40 |
| | BusinessService | <BizSvc> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 40 |
| | CreationDate | <CreDt> | | [1..1] | | 41 |
| | CopyDuplicate | <CpyDplct> | | [0..1] | | 41 |
| | PossibleDuplicate | <PssblDplct> | | [0..1] | | 41 |
| | Priority | <Prty> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 42 |
| | Signature | <Sgntr> | | [0..1] | | 42 |

Used in element(s)

"Related" on page 18

5.7.1 CharacterSet

XML Tag: CharSet

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the character set of the text-based elements used in the Business Message.

Datatype: "UnicodeChartsCode" on page 304

5.7.2 From

XML Tag: Fr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The sending MessagingEndpoint that has created this Business Message for the receiving MessagingEndpoint that will process this Business Message.

Note the sending MessagingEndpoint might be different from the sending address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

The **Fr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party44Choice" on page 170 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | {Or | [1..1] | | 171 |
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FIId> | Or} | [1..1] | | 171 |

5.7.3 To

XML Tag: To

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The MessagingEndpoint designated by the sending MessagingEndpoint to be the recipient who will ultimately process this Business Message.

Note the receiving MessagingEndpoint might be different from the receiving address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

The **To** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party44Choice" on page 170 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | {Or | [1..1] | | 171 |
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FIId> | Or} | [1..1] | | 171 |

5.7.4 BusinessMessageIdentifier

XML Tag: BizMsgIdr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguously identifies the Business Message to the MessagingEndpoint that has created the Business Message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.7.5 MessageDefinitionIdentifier

XML Tag: MsgDefIdr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Contains the MessageIdentifier that defines the BusinessMessage.

It must contain a MessageIdentifier published on the ISO 20022 website.

example camt.001.001.03.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.7.6 BusinessService

XML Tag: BizSvc

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the business service agreed between the two MessagingEndpoints under which rules this Business Message is exchanged.

To be used when there is a choice of processing services or processing service levels.

Example: E&I.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/BusinessService**

- **Lynx_Related_BAH_Business_Service_TextualRule:**

If related BAH is present, then it is recommended to transport the element Business Service.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.7.7 CreationDate

XML Tag: CreDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time when this Business Message (header) was created.

Note Times must be normalized, using the "Z" annotation.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime" on page 289](#)

5.7.8 CopyDuplicate

XML Tag: CpyDplct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the message is a Copy, a Duplicate or a copy of a duplicate of a previously sent ISO 20022 Message.

Datatype: ["CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 270](#)

5.7.9 PossibleDuplicate

XML Tag: PssblDplct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag indicating if the Business Message exchanged between the MessagingEndpoints is possibly a duplicate.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did not receive the original, then this Business Message should be processed as if it were the original.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did receive the original, then it should perform necessary actions to avoid processing this Business Message again.

This will guarantee business idempotent behaviour.

NOTE: this is named "PossResend" in FIX - this is an application level resend not a network level re-transmission.

Datatype: ["YesNoIndicator" on page 305](#)

5.7.10 Priority

XML Tag: Prty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Relative indication of the processing precedence of the message over a (set of) Business Messages with assigned priorities.

Datatype: ["Priority2Code" on page 299](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/Priority**
Type changed to: [Priority2Code on page 299](#)

5.7.11 Signature

XML Tag: Sgntr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the digital signature of the Business Entity authorised to sign this Business Message.

5.8 CashAccount38

Definition: Provides the details to identify an account.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 43 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 43 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 43 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 44 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 44 |

Used in element(s)

["InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount" on page 228](#), ["InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount" on page 227](#), ["SettlementAccount" on page 226](#), ["ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount" on page 229](#)

5.8.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["AccountIdentification4Choice" on page 23](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | IBAN | <IBAN> | {Or | [1..1] | | 23 |
| | Other | <Othr> | Or} | [1..1] | | 23 |

5.8.2 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["CashAccountType2Choice" on page 46](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 47 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 47 |

5.8.3 Currency

XML Tag: Ccy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies

and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 261](#)

5.8.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

Datatype: ["Max70Text" on page 296](#)

5.8.5 Proxy

XML Tag: Prxy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies an alternate assumed name for the identification of the account.

The **Prxy** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ProxyAccountIdentification1" on page 206](#) for details)

⊘ Removed -
 ⊘ Partial Removed -
 ◇ Ignored -
 ◇ Partial Ignored -
 ▲ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 206 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 207 |

5.9 CashAccount38__1

Definition: Provides the details to identify an account.

⊘ Removed -
 ⊘ Partial Removed -
 ◇ Ignored -
 ◇ Partial Ignored -
 ▲ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 45 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 46 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 46 |

Used in element(s)

"CreditorAccount" on page 89, "CreditorAccount" on page 115, "CreditorAgentAccount" on page 87, "CreditorAgentAccount" on page 113, "DebtorAccount" on page 84, "DebtorAccount" on page 101, "DebtorAgentAccount" on page 86, "DebtorAgentAccount" on page 102, "IntermediaryAgent1Account" on page 79, "IntermediaryAgent1Account" on page 108, "IntermediaryAgent2Account" on page 81, "IntermediaryAgent2Account" on page 110, "IntermediaryAgent3Account" on page 82, "IntermediaryAgent3Account" on page 111, "PreviousInstructingAgent1Account" on page 74, "PreviousInstructingAgent1Account" on page 104, "PreviousInstructingAgent2Account" on page 75, "PreviousInstructingAgent2Account" on page 105, "PreviousInstructingAgent3Account" on page 76, "PreviousInstructingAgent3Account" on page 107

5.9.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AccountIdentification4Choice" on page 23 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | IBAN | <IBAN> | {Or | [1..1] | | 23 |
| | Other | <Othr> | Or} | [1..1] | | 23 |

5.9.2 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccountType2Choice" on page 46 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 47 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 47 |

5.9.3 Currency

XML Tag: Ccy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies

and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 261](#)

5.9.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

Datatype: ["Max70Text" on page 296](#)

5.9.5 Proxy

XML Tag: Prxy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies an alternate assumed name for the identification of the account.

The **Prxy** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ProxyAccountIdentification1_1" on page 207](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|-------------------------------------|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | M | 207 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | ▲ | 209 |

5.10 CashAccountType2Choice

Definition: Nature or use of the account.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 47 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 47 |

Used in element(s)

["Type" on page 45](#), ["Type" on page 43](#)

5.10.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account type, in a coded form.

Datatype: ["ExternalCashAccountType1Code" on page 276](#)

5.10.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.11 CategoryPurpose1Choice

Definition: Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories.

Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

❌ Removed -
 ⊖ Partial Removed -
 ◇ Ignored -
 ⊘ Partial Ignored -
 ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 47 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 47 |

Used in element(s)

["CategoryPurpose" on page 188](#), ["CategoryPurpose" on page 185](#)

5.11.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.

Datatype: ["ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code" on page 278](#)

5.11.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Category purpose, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.12 ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice

Definition: Choice of a clearing system identifier.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|--|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | ⚠ | 48 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | ⊘ ⚠ | 51 |

Used in element(s)

["ClearingSystemIdentification" on page 55](#), ["ClearingSystemIdentification" on page 54](#)

5.12.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code" on page 279](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**
 Single value: CACPA
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**
 Single value: CACPA
- on **pac.009.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**
 Single value: CACPA
- on **pac.009.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**
 Single value: CACPA
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**
Comment:
If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**
Comment:
If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**
Comment:
If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**
Comment:
If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**
Comment:
If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**
Comment:
If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**
Comment:
If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**
Comment:
If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**
Comment:
If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**
Comment:
If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**
Comment:
If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**
Comment:
If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**
Comment:
If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**
Comment:
If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**
Comment:
If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**
Comment:
If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**
Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.

5.12.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.

5.13 ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice

Definition: Specifies the clearing system identification.

Removed -
 Partial Removed -
 Ignored -
 Partial Ignored -
 Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 53 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 53 |

Used in element(s)

["ClearingSystem" on page 226](#)

5.13.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Infrastructure through which the payment instruction is processed, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

Datatype: ["ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code" on page 277](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ClearingSystem/Code**
Single value: LYX
- on **pac.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ClearingSystem/Code**
Synonym (MT 205 - field 103 Header - code CAD): Clearing System Identifier

5.13.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Clearing system identification in a proprietary form.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element(**pac.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ClearingSystem/Proprietary**) is removed.

5.14 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify a member of the clearing system.

Removed -
 Partial Removed -
 Ignored -
 Partial Ignored -
 Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------|------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | ClearingSystemIdentification | <ClrSysId> | | [0..1] | | 54 |
| | MemberIdentification | <Mmbld> | | [1..1] | | 54 |

Used in element(s)

["ClearingSystemMemberIdentification" on page 134](#)







5.14.1 ClearingSystemIdentification


XML Tag: ClrSysId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

The **ClrSysId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice](#)" on page 48 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 48 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] |  | 51 |

5.14.2 MemberIdentification

XML Tag: Mmbld







Presence: [1..1]



Definition: Identification of a member of a clearing system.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 295

5.15 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2__1

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify a member of the clearing system.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------|------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | ClearingSystemIdentification | <ClrSysId> | | [0..1] |  | 55 |
| | MemberIdentification | <Mmbld> | | [1..1] |  | 57 |

Used in element(s)

["ClearingSystemMemberIdentification" on page 137](#)

5.15.1 ClearingSystemIdentification

XML Tag: ClrSysId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

The **ClrSysId** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice"](#) on page 48 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 48 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 51 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on **pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on **pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on **pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.15.2 MemberIdentification

XML Tag: Mmbld

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a member of a clearing system.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text" on page 267

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267
- on **pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267
- on **pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267
- on **pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267
- on **pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267
- on **pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading

zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Comment:

Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- on **pac.009.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Comment:

Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- on pacs.009.001.08/header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

5.16 Contact4

Definition: Specifies the details of the contact person.

❌ Removed -
 ⊗ Partial Removed -
 ◇ Ignored -
 ⊠ Partial Ignored -
 ⚠️ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | NamePrefix | <NmPrfx> | | [0..1] | | 63 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 63 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-----------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | PhoneNumber | <PhneNb> | | [0..1] | | 63 |
| | MobileNumber | <MobNb> | | [0..1] | | 63 |
| | FaxNumber | <FaxNb> | | [0..1] | | 64 |
| | EmailAddress | <EmailAdr> | | [0..1] | | 64 |
| | EmailPurpose | <EmailPurp> | | [0..1] | | 64 |
| | JobTitle | <JobTitt> | | [0..1] | | 64 |
| | Responsibility | <Rspnsbilty> | | [0..1] | | 64 |
| | Department | <Dept> | | [0..1] | | 64 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..*] | | 65 |
| | PreferredMethod | <PrefrdMtd> | | [0..1] | | 65 |

Used in element(s)

["ContactDetails" on page 179](#), ["ContactDetails" on page 175](#)

5.16.1 NamePrefix

XML Tag: NmPrfx

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Datatype: ["NamePrefix2Code" on page 296](#)

5.16.2 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: ["Max140Text" on page 293](#)

5.16.3 PhoneNumber

XML Tag: PhneNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: ["PhoneNumber" on page 298](#)

5.16.4 MobileNumber

XML Tag: MobNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: ["PhoneNumber" on page 298](#)

5.16.5 FaxNumber

XML Tag: FaxNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: ["PhoneNumber" on page 298](#)

5.16.6 EmailAddress

XML Tag: EmailAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Datatype: ["Max2048Text" on page 294](#)

5.16.7 EmailPurpose

XML Tag: EmailPurp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose for which an email address may be used.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.16.8 JobTitle

XML Tag: JobTitl

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Title of the function.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.16.9 Responsibility

XML Tag: Rspnsbly

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Role of a person in an organisation.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.16.10 Department

XML Tag: Dept

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 296







5.16.11 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Contact details in another form.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "OtherContact1" on page 168 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | ChannelType | <ChanlTp> | | [1..1] | | 168 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 168 |

5.16.12 PreferredMethod

XML Tag: PrefrdMtd







Presence: [0..1]










Definition: Preferred method used to reach the contact.

Datatype: "PreferredContactMethod1Code" on page 298

5.17 CreditTransferTransaction36__1

Definition: Provide further details specific to the individual transaction(s) included in the message.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | PaymentIdentification | <PmtId> | | [1..1] | | 69 |
| | PaymentTypeInfoInformation | <PmtTplnf> | | [0..1] |   | 70 |
| | InterbankSettlementAmount | <IntrBkSttlmAmt> | | [1..1] |  | 70 |
| | InterbankSettlementDate | <IntrBkSttlmDt> | | [0..1] |   | 71 |
| | SettlementPriority | <SttlmPrty> | | [0..1] |  | 71 |
| | SettlementTimeIndication | <SttlmTmIndctn> | | [0..1] |  | 71 |
| | SettlementTimeRequest | <SttlmTmReq> | | [0..1] |  | 72 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent1 | <PrvsInstgAgt1> | | [0..1] |  | 73 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent1Ac-count | <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct> | | [0..1] | | 74 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | PreviousInstructingAgent2 | <PrvsInstgAgt2> | | [0..1] | | 74 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent2Account | <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct> | | [0..1] | | 75 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent3 | <PrvsInstgAgt3> | | [0..1] | | 75 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent3Account | <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct> | | [0..1] | | 76 |
| | InstructingAgent | <InstgAgt> | | [0..1] | | 77 |
| | InstructedAgent | <InstdAgt> | | [0..1] | | 77 |
| | IntermediaryAgent1 | <IntrmyAgt1> | | [0..1] | | 78 |
| | IntermediaryAgent1Account | <IntrmyAgt1Acct> | | [0..1] | | 79 |
| | IntermediaryAgent2 | <IntrmyAgt2> | | [0..1] | | 80 |
| | IntermediaryAgent2Account | <IntrmyAgt2Acct> | | [0..1] | | 81 |
| | IntermediaryAgent3 | <IntrmyAgt3> | | [0..1] | | 81 |
| | IntermediaryAgent3Account | <IntrmyAgt3Acct> | | [0..1] | | 82 |
| | UltimateDebtor | <UltmtDbtr> | | [0..1] | | 83 |
| | Debtor | <Dbtr> | | [1..1] | | 83 |
| | DebtorAccount | <DbtrAcct> | | [0..1] | | 84 |
| | DebtorAgent | <DbtrAgt> | | [0..1] | | 85 |
| | DebtorAgentAccount | <DbtrAgtAcct> | | [0..1] | | 86 |
| | CreditorAgent | <CdtrAgt> | | [0..1] | | 86 |
| | CreditorAgentAccount | <CdtrAgtAcct> | | [0..1] | | 87 |
| | Creditor | <Cdtr> | | [1..1] | | 88 |
| | CreditorAccount | <CdtrAcct> | | [0..1] | | 89 |
| | UltimateCreditor | <UltmtCdtr> | | [0..1] | | 89 |
| | InstructionForCreditorAgent | <InstrForCdtrAgt> | | [0..*] | R[0..2] | 90 |
| | InstructionForNextAgent | <InstrForNxtAgt> | | [0..*] | R[0..6] | 90 |
| | Purpose | <Purp> | | [0..1] | | 91 |
| | RemittanceInformation | <RmtInf> | | [0..1] | | 91 |
| | UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer | <UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf> | | [0..1] | | 92 |
| | SupplementaryData | <SplmtryData> | | [0..*] | | 93 |

Rules

R15 IntermediaryAgent2Rule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent2 is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00056
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 2.

R16 IntermediaryAgent3Rule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00057
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 3.

R17 IntermediaryAgent1Rule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent1 is present, then CreditorAgent must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00060
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 1.

R18 IntermediaryAgent1AccountRule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent1Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00052
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 1 account.

R19 IntermediaryAgent2AccountRule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent2Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00053
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 2 account.

R20 IntermediaryAgent3AccountRule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent3Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent3 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal

- *Error Code:* X00054
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 3 account.

R21 DebtorAgentAccountRule ✓

If DebtorAgentAccount is present, then DebtorAgent must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00059
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for debtor agent account.

R22 CreditorAgentAccountRule ✓

If CreditorAgentAccount is present, then CreditorAgent must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00058
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for creditor agent account.

R23 PreviousInstructingAgent1AccountRule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent1Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00411
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for previous instructing agent account.

R24 PreviousInstructingAgent2AccountRule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent2Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00412
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for previous instructing agent account.

R25 PreviousInstructingAgent3AccountRule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent3Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent3 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00413

- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for previous instructing agent account.

R26 PreviousInstructionAgent2Rule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent2 is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00415
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 1.

R27 PreviousInstructionAgent3Rule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent3 is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00416
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 1.

Guidelines

1. UltimateDebtorGuideline

UltimateDebtor may only be present if different from Debtor.

2. UltimateCreditorGuideline

UltimateCreditor may only be present if different from Creditor.

3. PreviousInstructingAgent1Guideline

It is recommended that, when present, PreviousInstructingAgent1 is the closest to the DebtorAgent in the payment chain.

Used in element(s)

"CreditTransferTransactionInformation" on page 20

5.17.1 PaymentIdentification

XML Tag: PmtId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to reference a payment instruction.

The **PmtId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PaymentIdentification7_1" on page 180 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------------|-----------|----|--------|--|------|
| | InstructionIdentification | <InstrId> | | [0..1] | M ▲ | 181 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | EndToEndIdentification | <EndToEndId> | | [1..1] | | 182 |
| | TransactionIdentification | <TxId> | | [0..1] | | 183 |
| | UETR | <UETR> | | [0..1] | | 183 |
| | ClearingSystemReference | <ClrSysRef> | | [0..1] | | 183 |

5.17.2 PaymentTypeInformation

XML Tag: PmtTpInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction.

The **PmtTpInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PaymentTypeInformation28_1" on page 186 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | InstructionPriority | <InstrPrty> | | [0..1] | | 186 |
| | ClearingChannel | <ClrChanl> | | [0..1] | | 186 |
| | ServiceLevel | <SvcLvl> | | [0..*] | R[0..3] | 187 |
| | LocalInstrument | <LclInstrm> | | [0..1] | | 187 |
| | CategoryPurpose | <CtgyPurp> | | [0..1] | | 188 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.17.3 InterbankSettlementAmount

XML Tag: IntrBkSttlmAmt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.

Datatype: "CBPR_Amount_1" on page 265

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount
Type changed to: CBPR_Amount on page 264

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount
Synonym (MT 205 - field 32A - subfield 2+3): Currency, Amount

5.17.4 InterbankSettlementDate

XML Tag: IntrBkSttlmDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.

Datatype: "[CBPR Date](#)" on page 266

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate
Type changed to: [CBPR Date](#) on page 266
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate
Synonym (MT 205 - field 32A - subfield 1): Value Date
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate
Comment:
This date must reflect the current Lynx settlement processing date. No past or future dates will be accepted in Lynx for settlement. Please refer to the Lynx Rules for additional details.

5.17.5 SettlementPriority

XML Tag: SttlmPrty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the settlement instruction.

Datatype: "[Priority3Code](#)" on page 300

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementPriority
Comment:
This element has no impact or relevance from a Lynx settlement processing point of view.

5.17.6 SettlementTimeIndication

XML Tag: SttlmTmIndctn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on the occurred settlement time(s) of the payment transaction.

The **SttlmTmIndctn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "SettlementDateTimelndication1_1" on page 222 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | DebitDateTime | <DbtDtTm> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 223 |
| | CreditDateTime | <CdtDtTm> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 223 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeIndication

Comment:

This element has no impact or relevance from a Lynx settlement processing point of view.

5.17.7 SettlementTimeRequest

XML Tag: SttlmTmReq

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on the requested settlement time(s) of the payment instruction.

The **SttlmTmReq** block contains the following elements (see datatype "SettlementTimeRequest2_1" on page 230 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | CLSTime | <CLSTm> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 230 |
| | TillTime | <TillTm> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 231 |
| | FromTime | <FrTm> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 231 |
| | RejectTime | <RjctTm> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 231 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest

– Lynx_Settlement_Time_Request_From_Time_TextualRule:

If present, the From Time (FrTm) option will be used to indicate the time from which the payment will be considered for settlement in Lynx on the current Lynx settlement processing date (as indicated in the InterbankSettlementDate). Any

other option, if present, has no impact or relevance from a Lynx settlement processing point of view.

5.17.8 PreviousInstructingAgent1

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt1

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

The **PrvsInstgAgt1** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1](#)" on page 26 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|---------------------------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 27 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 35 |

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1**

- **Lynx_Agent_National_Only_TextualRule:**

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1**

- **Lynx_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:**

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1**

- **Lynx_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:**

Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1**

- **Lynx_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:**

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.17.9 PreviousInstructingAgent1Account

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt1Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **PrvsInstgAgt1Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38 1" on page 44 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 45 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 46 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 46 |

5.17.10 PreviousInstructingAgent2

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt2

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

The **PrvsInstgAgt2** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 1" on page 26 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 27 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 35 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2

- Lynx_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available. This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2

– **Lynx_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:**

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

• **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2**

– **Lynx_Agent_National_Only_TextualRule:**

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

• **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2**

– **Lynx_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:**

Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.17.11 PreviousInstructingAgent2Account

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt2Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **PrvsInstgAgt2Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 44 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 45 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 46 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 46 |

5.17.12 PreviousInstructingAgent3

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt3

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

The **PrvsInstgAgt3** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1" on page 26 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | | 27 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | | 35 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3

- Lynx_Agent_National_Only_TextualRule:

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3

- Lynx_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3

- Lynx_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:

Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3

- Lynx_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.17.13 PreviousInstructingAgent3Account

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt3Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **PrvsInstgAgt3Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38 1" on page 44 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 45 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 46 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 46 |

5.17.14 InstructingAgent

XML Tag: InstgAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

The **InstgAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1" on page 26 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | | 27 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 35 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent**
Synonym (MT 205 - Header): Sender
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent**
Comment:
 For Lynx, the Instructing Agent is synonymous with the Direct Settlement Participant of the Debtor.







5.17.15 InstructedAgent


XML Tag: InstdAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

The **InstdAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1" on page 26 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | | 27 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] |  | 35 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent

Synonym (MT205 - Header): Receiver

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent

Comment:

For Lynx, the Instructed Agent is synonymous with the Direct Settlement Participant of the Creditor.

5.17.16 IntermediaryAgent1







XML Tag: IntrmyAgt1



Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2.

The **IntrmyAgt1** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1](#)" on page 26 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] |  | 27 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] |  | 35 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1

– **Lynx_Agent_National_Only_TextualRule:**

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1

- Lynx_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1

- Lynx_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:

Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1

- Lynx_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1

Synonym (MT 205 - field 56a): Intermediary

5.17.17 IntermediaryAgent1Account

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt1Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **IntrmyAgt1Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 44 for details)

⊘ Removed -
 ⊘ Partial Removed -
 ◇ Ignored -
 ◇ Partial Ignored -
 ▲ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 45 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 46 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 46 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account

Synonym (MT 205 - field 56a - subfield 1): Intermediary Institution - Account

5.17.18 IntermediaryAgent2

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt2

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than two intermediary agents are present, then IntermediaryAgent2 identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent1 and the IntermediaryAgent3.

The **IntrmyAgt2** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1" on page 26 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 27 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 35 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2

- Lynx_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2

- Lynx_Agent_National_Only_TextualRule:

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2

- Lynx_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2

- Lynx_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:

Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.17.19 IntermediaryAgent2Account

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt2Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **IntrmyAgt2Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38 1" on page 44 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 45 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 46 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 46 |

5.17.20 IntermediaryAgent3

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt3

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then it identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent 2 and the CreditorAgent.

The **IntrmyAgt3** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 1" on page 26 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 27 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | 🚫 | 35 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3

- Lynx_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:

Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3

- Lynx_Agent_National_Only_TextualRule:

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3

- Lynx_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3

- Lynx_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.17.21 IntermediaryAgent3Account

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt3Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 3 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **IntrmyAgt3Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 44 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚪ Ignored - 🟡 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 45 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 46 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 46 |

5.17.22 UltimateDebtor

XML Tag: UltmtDbtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate financial institution that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) institutional creditor.

The **UltmtDbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 25 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | | 25 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | | 26 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor) is removed.

5.17.23 Debtor

XML Tag: Dbtr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) financial institutional creditor.

The **Dbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1" on page 26 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 27 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 35 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor
 – Lynx_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor

- Lynx_Agent_National_Only_TextualRule:

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor

- Lynx_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor

- Lynx_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:

Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor

Synonym (MT 205 - field 52a): Ordering Institution

5.17.24 DebtorAccount

XML Tag: DbtrAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

The **DbtrAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 44 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - 🟡 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -

M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 45 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 46 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 46 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount
Synonym (MT 205 - field 52a - subfield 1): Ordering Institution - Account

5.17.25 DebtorAgent

XML Tag: DbtrAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

The **DbtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1" on page 26 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 27 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | 🚫 | 35 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent

– Lynx_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
 This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent

– Lynx_Agent_National_Only_TextualRule:

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.
 This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent

– Lynx_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).
 This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent

– Lynx_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:

Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.17.26 DebtorAgentAccount

XML Tag: DbtrAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **DbtrAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38 1" on page 44 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 45 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 46 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 46 |

5.17.27 CreditorAgent

XML Tag: CdtrAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

The **CdtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 1" on page 26 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 27 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | 🚫 | 35 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent

- Lynx_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:

Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
 This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent**
 - **Lynx_Agent_National_Only_TextualRule:**

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent**
 - **Lynx_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:**

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent**
 - **Lynx_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:**

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent**

Synonym (MT 205 - field 57a): Account With Institution

5.17.28 CreditorAgentAccount

XML Tag: CdtrAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

The **CdtrAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 44 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 45 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 46 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 46 |

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount**

Synonym (MT 205 - field 57a - subfield 1): Account With Institution - Account

5.17.29 Creditor

XML Tag: Cdtr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution that receives an amount of money from the financial institutional debtor.

The **Cdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1](#)" on page 26 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 27 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 35 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor

- Lynx_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available. This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor

- Lynx_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:

Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available. This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor

- Lynx_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option). This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor

- Lynx_Agent_National_Only_TextualRule:

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used. This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor

Synonym (MT 205 - field 58a): Beneficiary Institution

5.17.30 CreditorAccount

XML Tag: CdtrAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

The **CdtrAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 44 for details)

⊗ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 45 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 46 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 46 |

Usage Guideline details

- ⊗ on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount
 Synonym (MT 205 - field 58a - subfield 1): Beneficiary Institution - Account

5.17.31 UltimateCreditor

XML Tag: UltmtCdtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate financial institution to which an amount of money is due.

The **UltmtCdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 25 for details)

⊗ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | | 25 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | | 26 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor](#)) is removed.

5.17.32 InstructionForCreditorAgent

XML Tag: InstrForCdtrAgt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor agent.

The **InstrForCdtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[InstructionForCreditorAgent2](#)" on page 161 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------|------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | | [0..1] | | 162 |
| | InstructionInformation | <InstrInf> | | [0..1] | | 162 |

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent](#)
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

5.17.33 InstructionForNextAgent

XML Tag: InstrForNxtAgt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the next agent.


Usage: The next agent may not be the creditor agent.

The instruction can relate to a level of service, can be an instruction that has to be executed by the agent, or can be information required by the next agent.

The **InstrForNxtAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[InstructionForNextAgent1_1](#)" on page 162 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 162 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------|------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | InstructionInformation | <InstrInf> | | [0..1] |  | 163 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForNextAgent
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 6
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForNextAgent
Synonym (MT 205 - field 72): Sender To Receiver Information

5.17.34 Purpose







XML Tag: Purp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Underlying reason for the payment transaction.

Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

The **Purp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Purpose2Choice" on page 212 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 212 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 212 |







5.17.35 RemittanceInformation

XML Tag: RmtInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

The **RmtInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RemittanceInformation2" on page 221 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Unstructured | <Ustrd> | | [0..*] | R[0..1] | 221 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation

Comment:

In the case of a COV scenario, pacs.008 remittance information will be available in the Underlying Transaction Information.

5.17.36 UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer

XML Tag: UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on the underlying customer credit transfer for which cover is provided.

The **UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CreditTransferTransaction37_1" on page 93 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------------|---------------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | UltimateDebtor | <UltmtDbtr> | | [0..1] | ▲ | 97 |
| | InitiatingParty | <InitgPty> | | [0..1] | ▲ | 98 |
| | Debtor | <Dbtr> | | [1..1] | ▲ | 99 |
| | DebtorAccount | <DbtrAcct> | | [0..1] | | 101 |
| | DebtorAgent | <DbtrAgt> | | [1..1] | ▲ | 101 |
| | DebtorAgentAccount | <DbtrAgtAcct> | | [0..1] | | 102 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent1 | <PrvsInstgAgt1> | | [0..1] | ▲ | 103 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent1Account | <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct> | | [0..1] | | 104 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent2 | <PrvsInstgAgt2> | | [0..1] | ▲ | 104 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent2Account | <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct> | | [0..1] | | 105 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent3 | <PrvsInstgAgt3> | | [0..1] | ▲ | 106 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent3Account | <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct> | | [0..1] | | 107 |
| | IntermediaryAgent1 | <IntrmyAgt1> | | [0..1] | ▲ | 107 |
| | IntermediaryAgent1Account | <IntrmyAgt1Acct> | | [0..1] | | 108 |
| | IntermediaryAgent2 | <IntrmyAgt2> | | [0..1] | ▲ | 109 |
| | IntermediaryAgent2Account | <IntrmyAgt2Acct> | | [0..1] | | 110 |
| | IntermediaryAgent3 | <IntrmyAgt3> | | [0..1] | ▲ | 110 |
| | IntermediaryAgent3Account | <IntrmyAgt3Acct> | | [0..1] | | 111 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | CreditorAgent | <CdtrAgt> | | [1..1] | | 112 |
| | CreditorAgentAccount | <CdtrAgtAcct> | | [0..1] | | 113 |
| | Creditor | <Cdtr> | | [1..1] | | 113 |
| | CreditorAccount | <CdtrAcct> | | [0..1] | | 115 |
| | UltimateCreditor | <UltmtCdtr> | | [0..1] | | 115 |
| | InstructionForCreditorAgent | <InstrForCdtrAgt> | | [0..*] | R[0..2] | 117 |
| | InstructionForNextAgent | <InstrForNxtAgt> | | [0..*] | R[0..6] | 117 |
| | Tax | <Tax> | | [0..1] | | 118 |
| | RemittanceInformation | <RmtInf> | | [0..1] | | 118 |
| | InstructedAmount | <InstdAmt> | | [0..1] | | 119 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.17.37 SupplementaryData

XML Tag: SplmtryData

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

The **SplmtryData** block contains the following elements (see datatype "SupplementaryData1" on page 236 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | PlaceAndName | <PlcAndNm> | | [0..1] | | 236 |
| | Envelope | <Envlp> | | [1..1] | | 236 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SupplementaryData) is removed.

5.18 CreditTransferTransaction37__1

Definition: Provides further details specific to the individual transaction(s) included in the message.

⊘ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------------|---------------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | UltimateDebtor | <UltmtDbtr> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 97 |
| | InitiatingParty | <InitgPty> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 98 |
| | Debtor | <Dbtr> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 99 |
| | DebtorAccount | <DbtrAcct> | | [0..1] | | 101 |
| | DebtorAgent | <DbtrAgt> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 101 |
| | DebtorAgentAccount | <DbtrAgtAcct> | | [0..1] | | 102 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent1 | <PrvsInstgAgt1> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 103 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent1Account | <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct> | | [0..1] | | 104 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent2 | <PrvsInstgAgt2> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 104 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent2Account | <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct> | | [0..1] | | 105 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent3 | <PrvsInstgAgt3> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 106 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent3Account | <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct> | | [0..1] | | 107 |
| | IntermediaryAgent1 | <IntrmyAgt1> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 107 |
| | IntermediaryAgent1Account | <IntrmyAgt1Acct> | | [0..1] | | 108 |
| | IntermediaryAgent2 | <IntrmyAgt2> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 109 |
| | IntermediaryAgent2Account | <IntrmyAgt2Acct> | | [0..1] | | 110 |
| | IntermediaryAgent3 | <IntrmyAgt3> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 110 |
| | IntermediaryAgent3Account | <IntrmyAgt3Acct> | | [0..1] | | 111 |
| | CreditorAgent | <CdtrAgt> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 112 |
| | CreditorAgentAccount | <CdtrAgtAcct> | | [0..1] | | 113 |
| | Creditor | <Cdtr> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 113 |
| | CreditorAccount | <CdtrAcct> | | [0..1] | | 115 |
| | UltimateCreditor | <UltmtCdtr> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 115 |
| | InstructionForCreditorAgent | <InstrForCdtrAgt> | | [0..*] | ⚠ R[0..2] | 117 |
| | InstructionForNextAgent | <InstrForNxtAgt> | | [0..*] | ⚠ R[0..6] | 117 |
| | Tax | <Tax> | | [0..1] | ⊘ ⚠ | 118 |
| | RemittanceInformation | <RmtInf> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 118 |
| | InstructedAmount | <InstdAmt> | | [0..1] | M ⚠ | 119 |

Rules**R33 IntermediaryAgent2Rule ✓**

If IntermediaryAgent2 is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00056
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 2.

R34 IntermediaryAgent3Rule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00057
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 3.

R35 IntermediaryAgent1AccountRule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent1Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00052
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 1 account.

R36 IntermediaryAgent2AccountRule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent2Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00053
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 2 account.

R37 IntermediaryAgent3AccountRule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent3Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent3 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00054
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 3 account.

R38 PreviousInstructingAgent1AccountRule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent1Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00411
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for previous instructing agent account.

R39 PreviousInstructingAgent2AccountRule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent2Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00412
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for previous instructing agent account.

R40 PreviousInstructingAgent3AccountRule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent3Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent3 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00413
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for previous instructing agent account.

R41 PreviousInstructionAgent2Rule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent2 is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00415
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 1.

R42 PreviousInstructionAgent3Rule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent3 is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00416
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 1.

Guidelines

1. UltimateDebtorGuideline

UltimateDebtor may only be present if different from Debtor.

2. UltimateCreditorGuideline

UltimateCreditor may only be present if different from Creditor.

3. PreviousInstructingAgent1Guideline

It is recommended that, when present, PreviousInstructingAgent1 is the closest to the DebtorAgent in the payment chain.

Used in element(s)

"UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer" on page 92

5.18.1 UltimateDebtor

XML Tag: UltmtDbtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

The **UltmtDbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135__1" on page 175 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------------------------|------|
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 176 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 176 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 178 |
| | CountryOfResidence | <CtryOfRes> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 178 |
| | ContactDetails | <CtctDtls> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 179 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor

 - Lynx_Ultimate_Debtor_Option_1_TextualRule:

Name AND [(Structured Postal Address) OR (Hybrid Postal Address) with minimum Town Name & Country - it is recommended to add Post code when available])
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor

 - Lynx_Ultimate_Debtor_Option_2_TextualRule:

Name AND [(Structured Postal Address) OR (Hybrid Postal Address) with minimum Town Name & Country- it is recommended to add Post code when available] AND (Identification: Private or Organisation)
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor

– Lynx_Ultimate_Debtor_Option_3_Jurisdictions_Only_TextualRule:

For Jurisdictional transactions, Name AND/OR Identification (Private or Organisation) (that is within a country or for regions under same legislations - eg EEA).

Countries impacted by the Jurisdictional rule: Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechia, Denmark, Germany, Estonia, Ireland, Greece, Spain, France, Croatia, Italy, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Hungary, Malta, Netherlands, Austria, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Slovakia, Finland, Sweden - Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway.

Note: The jurisdictional rules apply only when all Agents in the payment chain underly the same jurisdiction.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor

– Lynx_Party_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:

For Ultimate Debtor, if Postal Address is present, Name is mandatory. This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor], if

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress] is (are) present

, then

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [UltimateDebtor/Name] must be present

5.18.2 InitiatingParty

XML Tag: InitgPty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that initiates the payment.

Usage: This can be either the debtor or a party that initiates the credit transfer on behalf of the debtor.

The **InitgPty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135_1](#)" on [page 175](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - 🟡 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 176 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstAdr> | | [0..1] | ⚠️ | 176 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 178 |
| | CountryOfResidence | <CtryOfRes> | | [0..1] | ⚠️ | 178 |
| | ContactDetails | <CtctDtls> | | [0..1] | 🚫 | 179 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty

– Lynx_Party_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:

For Initiating Party, if Postal Address is present, Name is mandatory. This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [InitiatingParty/Postal-Address] is (are) present
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [InitiatingParty/Name] must be present

5.18.3 Debtor

XML Tag: Dbtr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

The **Dbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135_1](#)" on page 175 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 176 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstAdr> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 176 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 178 |
| | CountryOfResidence | <CtryOfRes> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 178 |
| | ContactDetails | <CtctDtls> | | [0..1] | 🚫 ⚠ | 179 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor

– Lynx_Debtor_Option_3_Jurisdictions_Only_TextualRule:

For Jurisdictional transactions, Name is mandatory with either Account OR Identification (that is within a country or for regions under same legislations - eg EEA).

Countries impacted by the Jurisdictional rule: Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechia, Denmark, Germany, Estonia, Ireland, Greece, Spain, France, Croatia, Italy, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Hungary, Malta, Netherlands, Austria, Poland,

Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Slovakia, Finland, Sweden - Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway.

Note: The jurisdictional rules apply only when all agents in the payment chain underly the same jurisdiction.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor**

- **Lynx_Debtor_Any_BIC_Presence_TextualRule:**

If Any BIC is present, then Name AND Postal Address are NOT allowed (other elements remain optional) - However, in case of conflicting information, Any BIC will always take precedence.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor**

- **Lynx_Debtor_Option_2_TextualRule:**

Name AND ([Structured Address with minimum Town Name & Country (+ recommended to add Post code when available)] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country (+ recommended to add Post code when available)]) AND (Account Number OR Identification: Private or Organisation)

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor**

- **Lynx_Debtor_Option_1_TextualRule:**

Identification/Organisation Identification/Any BIC AND (Account Number OR Organisation Identification/Other).

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor**

- **Lynx_Party_Name_Any_BIC_FormalRule:**

For Debtor, if Any BIC is absent, Name is mandatory and it is recommended to also provide the Postal Address.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor], at least one occurrence of [Debtor/Name] must be present when [Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/AnyBIC] is absent

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor**

- **Lynx_Party_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

For Debtor, if Postal Address is present, Name is mandatory.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor], if at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Debtor/PostalAddress] is (are) present, then at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Debtor/Name] must be present

5.18.4 DebtorAccount

XML Tag: DbtrAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

The **DbtrAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38 1" on page 44 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 45 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 46 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 46 |

5.18.5 DebtorAgent

XML Tag: DbtrAgt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

The **DbtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 1" on page 26 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 27 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 35 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent

– **Lynx_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:**

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent

– **Lynx_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:**

Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent

– **Lynx_Agent_National_Only_TextualRule:**

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent

– **Lynx_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:**

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.18.6 DebtorAgentAccount

XML Tag: DbtrAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **DbtrAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 44 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 45 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 46 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 46 |

5.18.7 PreviousInstructingAgent1

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt1

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

The **PrvsInstgAgt1** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1](#)" on [page 26](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 27 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 35 |

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1](#)

– **Lynx_Agent_National_Only_TextualRule:**

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1](#)

– **Lynx_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:**

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1](#)

– **Lynx_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:**

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1](#)

– **Lynx_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:**

Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.18.8 PreviousInstructingAgent1Account

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt1Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **PrvsInstgAgt1Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 44 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 45 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 46 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 46 |

5.18.9 PreviousInstructingAgent2

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt2

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

The **PrvsInstgAgt2** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1" on page 26 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 27 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | 🚫 | 35 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2
 - Lynx_Agent_National_Only_TextualRule:

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2

- Lynx_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2

- Lynx_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2

- Lynx_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:

Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.18.10 PreviousInstructingAgent2Account

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt2Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **PrvsInstgAgt2Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38 1" on page 44 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 45 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 46 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 46 |

5.18.11 PreviousInstructingAgent3

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt3

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

The **PrvsInstgAgt3** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1](#)" on page 26 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | ▲ | 27 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 35 |

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3**

– **Lynx_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:**

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3**

– **Lynx_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:**

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3**

– **Lynx_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:**

Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3**

– **Lynx_Agent_National_Only_TextualRule:**

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.18.12 PreviousInstructingAgent3Account

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt3Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **PrvsInstgAgt3Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38 1" on page 44 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 45 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 46 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 46 |

5.18.13 IntermediaryAgent1

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt1

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2.

The **IntrmyAgt1** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 1" on page 26 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|---------------------------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | ▲ | 27 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 35 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1
 - Lynx_Agent_National_Only_TextualRule:

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1

- Lynx_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1

- Lynx_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:

Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1

- Lynx_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.18.14 IntermediaryAgent1Account

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt1Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **IntrmyAgt1Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 44 for details)

❌ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 45 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 46 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 46 |

5.18.15 IntermediaryAgent2

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt2

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than two intermediary agents are present, then IntermediaryAgent2 identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent1 and the IntermediaryAgent3.

The **IntrmyAgt2** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1" on page 26 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | ▲ | 27 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 35 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2

 - Lynx_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:

Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2

 - Lynx_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2

 - Lynx_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2

 - Lynx_Agent_National_Only_TextualRule:

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.18.16 IntermediaryAgent2Account

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt2Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **IntrmyAgt2Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 44 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 45 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 46 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 46 |

5.18.17 IntermediaryAgent3

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt3

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then it identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent 2 and the CreditorAgent.

The **IntrmyAgt3** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1" on page 26 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 27 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | 🚫 | 35 |

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3**
 - **Lynx_Agent_National_Only_TextualRule:**

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3**
 - **Lynx_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:**

Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3**
 - **Lynx_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:**

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3**
 - **Lynx_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:**

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.18.18 IntermediaryAgent3Account

XML Tag: `IntrmyAgt3Acct`

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 3 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **IntrmyAgt3Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "`CashAccount38_1`" on page 44 for details)

⊘ Removed -
 ⊘ Partial Removed -
 ◇ Ignored -
 ◇ Partial Ignored -
 ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 45 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 45 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 46 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 46 |

5.18.19 CreditorAgent

XML Tag: CdtrAgt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

The **CdtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1](#)" on page 26 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 27 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 35 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent

 - Lynx_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent

 - Lynx_Agent_National_Only_TextualRule:

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent

 - Lynx_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent

– Lynx_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:

Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.18.20 CreditorAgentAccount

XML Tag: CdtrAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

The **CdtrAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 44 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 45 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 46 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 46 |

5.18.21 Creditor

XML Tag: Cdtr


Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which an amount of money is due.

The **Cdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135_1" on page 175 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 176 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 176 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 178 |
| | CountryOfResidence | <CtryOfRes> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 178 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | ContactDetails | <CtctDtls> | | [0..1] |  | 179 |

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor**
 - **Lynx_Creditor_Option_2_TextualRule:**

Name AND ([Structured Address with minimum Town Name & Country (+ recommended to add Post code when available)] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country (+ recommended to add Post code when available)] AND (Account Number OR Identification: Private or Organisation)
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor**
 - **Lynx_Creditor_Option_1_TextualRule:**

Identification/Organisation Identification/Any BIC AND (Account Number OR Organisation Identification/Other).
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor**
 - **Lynx_Creditor_Any_BIC_Presence_TextualRule:**

If Any BIC is present, then Name AND Postal Address are NOT allowed (other elements remain optional) - However, in case of conflicting information, Any BIC will always take precedence.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor**
 - **Lynx_Creditor_Option_3_Jurisdictions_Only_TextualRule:**

For Jurisdictional transactions, Name is mandatory with either Account OR Identification (that is within a country or for regions under same legislations - eg EEA).
Countries impacted by the Jurisdictional rule: Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechia, Denmark, Germany, Estonia, Ireland, Greece, Spain, France, Croatia, Italy, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Hungary, Malta, Netherlands, Austria, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Slovakia, Finland, Sweden - Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway.
Note: The jurisdictional rules apply only when all agents in the payment chain underly the same jurisdiction.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor**
 - **Lynx_Party_Name_Any_BIC_FormalRule:**

For Creditor, if Any BIC is absent, Name is mandatory and it is recommended to also provide the Postal Address.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor], at least one occurrence of [Creditor/Name] must be present when [Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/AnyBIC] is absent

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor

– **Lynx_Party_Name_Postal_Address_FormaRule:**

For Creditor, if Postal Address is present, Name is mandatory.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor], if at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Creditor/PostalAddress] is (are) present, then at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Creditor/Name] must be present

5.18.22 CreditorAccount

XML Tag: CdtrAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

The **CdtrAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 44 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 45 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 46 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 46 |

5.18.23 UltimateCreditor

XML Tag: UltmtCdtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.

The **UltmtCdt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135_1" on page 175 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 176 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 176 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 178 |
| | CountryOfResidence | <CtryOfRes> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 178 |
| | ContactDetails | <CtctDtls> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 179 |

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor**
 - **Lynx_Ultimate_Creditor_Option_1_TextualRule:**

Name AND [(Structured Postal Address) OR (Hybrid Postal Address) with minimum Town Name & Country - it is recommended to add Post code when available)]. Other elements are optional, eg Identification: Private or Organisation)
 This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor**
 - **Lynx_Ultimate_Creditor_Option_2_Jurisdictions_Only_TextualRule:**

For Jurisdictional transactions, Name AND/OR Identification (Private or Organisation) (that is within a country or for regions under same legislations - eg EEA).
 Countries impacted by the Jurisdictional rule: Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechia, Denmark, Germany, Estonia, Ireland, Greece, Spain, France, Croatia, Italy, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Hungary, Malta, Netherlands, Austria, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Slovakia, Finland, Sweden - Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway.
 Note: The jurisdictional rules apply only when all Agents in the payment chain underly the same jurisdiction.
 This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor**
 - **Lynx_Party_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

For Ultimate Creditor, if Postal Address is present, Name is mandatory.
 This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor], if

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress] is (are) present
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [UltimateCreditor/Name] must be present

5.18.24 InstructionForCreditorAgent

XML Tag: InstrForCdtrAgt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor agent.

The **InstrForCdtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "InstructionForCreditorAgent1" on page 160 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------|------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | | [0..1] | | 161 |
| | InstructionInformation | <InstrInf> | | [0..1] | | 161 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InstructionForCreditorAgent

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

5.18.25 InstructionForNextAgent

XML Tag: InstrForNxtAgt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the next agent.

The **InstrForNxtAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "InstructionForNextAgent1_1" on page 162 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------|------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | | [0..1] | | 162 |
| | InstructionInformation | <InstrInf> | | [0..1] | | 163 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InstructionForNextAgent

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 6

5.18.26 Tax

XML Tag: Tax

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the tax.

The **Tax** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxInformation8](#)" on page 244 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------|-------------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Creditor | <Cdtr> | | [0..1] | | 245 |
| | Debtor | <Dbtr> | | [0..1] | | 245 |
| | AdministrationZone | <AdmstrnZone> | | [0..1] | | 246 |
| | ReferenceNumber | <RefNb> | | [0..1] | | 246 |
| | Method | <Mtd> | | [0..1] | | 246 |
| | TotalTaxableBaseAmount | <TtlTaxblBaseAmt> | | [0..1] | | 246 |
| | TotalTaxAmount | <TtlTaxAmt> | | [0..1] | | 246 |
| | Date | <Dt> | | [0..1] | | 247 |
| | SequenceNumber | <SeqNb> | | [0..1] | | 247 |
| | Record | <Rcrd> | | [0..*] | | 247 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Tax) is removed.

5.18.27 RemittanceInformation

XML Tag: RmtInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

The **RmtInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RemittanceInformation16_1](#)" on page 219 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---------------------------------------|------|
| | Unstructured | <Ustrd> | | [0..*] | R[0..1] | 220 |
| | Structured | <Strd> | | [0..*] | ⚠ | 220 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation
 - Lynx_Unstructured_Structured_Mutually_Exclusive_FormalRule:

For Remittance Information, Unstructured and Structured are mutually exclusive and all may be absent.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation], the following elements are mutually exclusive: [RemittanceInformation/Unstructured] , [RemittanceInformation/Structured] and all may be absent

5.18.28 InstructedAmount

XML Tag: InstdAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.

Usage: This amount has to be transported unchanged through the transaction chain.

Datatype: CBPR Amount 1 on page 265

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InstructedAmount

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InstructedAmount

Type changed to: CBPR Amount on page 264

5.19 CreditorReferenceInformation2

Definition: Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 120 |
| | Reference | <Ref> | | [0..1] | M | 120 |

Used in element(s)

"CreditorReferenceInformation" on page 233

5.19.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of creditor reference.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CreditorReferenceType2" on page 121 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | CodeOrProprietary | <CdOrPrtry> | | [1..1] | | 122 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] | | 122 |

5.19.2 Reference

XML Tag: Ref

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique reference, as assigned by the creditor, to unambiguously refer to the payment transaction.

Usage: If available, the initiating party should provide this reference in the structured remittance information, to enable reconciliation by the creditor upon receipt of the amount of money.

If the business context requires the use of a creditor reference or a payment remit identification, and only one identifier can be passed through the end-to-end chain, the creditor's reference or payment remittance identification should be quoted in the end-to-end transaction identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/CreditorReferenceInformation/Reference

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.20 CreditorReferenceType1Choice

Definition: Specifies the type of document referred by the creditor.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 121 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 121 |

Used in element(s)

"CodeOrProprietary" on page 122

5.20.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of creditor reference, in a coded form.

Datatype: ["DocumentType3Code" on page 272](#)

5.20.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Creditor reference type, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.21 CreditorReferenceType2

Definition: Specifies the type of creditor reference.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | CodeOrProprietary | <CdOrPrtry> | | [1..1] | | 122 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] | | 122 |

Used in element(s)

["Type" on page 120](#)

5.21.1 CodeOrProprietary

XML Tag: CdOrPrtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Coded or proprietary format creditor reference type.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["CreditorReferenceType1Choice"](#) on page 121 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 121 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 121 |

5.21.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the credit reference type.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.22 DateAndPlaceOfBirth1

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-----------------|---------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | BirthDate | <BirthDt> | | [1..1] | | 122 |
| | ProvinceOfBirth | <PrvcOfBirth> | | [0..1] | | 123 |
| | CityOfBirth | <CityOfBirth> | | [1..1] | | 123 |
| | CountryOfBirth | <CtryOfBirth> | | [1..1] | | 123 |

Used in element(s)

["DateAndPlaceOfBirth" on page 189](#)

5.22.1 BirthDate

XML Tag: BirthDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which a person is born.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 289](#)

5.22.2 ProvinceOfBirth

XML Tag: PrvcOfBirth

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Province where a person was born.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.22.3 CityOfBirth

XML Tag: CityOfBirth

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: City where a person was born.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.22.4 CountryOfBirth

XML Tag: CtryOfBirth

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country where a person was born.

Datatype: ["CountryCode" on page 271](#)

5.23 DateAndPlaceOfBirth1__1

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-----------------|---------------|----|--------|---------------------------------------|------|
| | BirthDate | <BirthDt> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 123 |
| | ProvinceOfBirth | <PrvcOfBirth> | | [0..1] | | 124 |
| | CityOfBirth | <CityOfBirth> | | [1..1] | | 125 |
| | CountryOfBirth | <CtryOfBirth> | | [1..1] | | 125 |

Used in element(s)

["DateAndPlaceOfBirth" on page 190](#)

5.23.1 BirthDate

XML Tag: BirthDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which a person is born.

Datatype: ["CBPR Date" on page 266](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/BirthDate](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR Date on page 266](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/BirthDate](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR Date on page 266](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/BirthDate](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR Date on page 266](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/BirthDate](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR Date on page 266](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/BirthDate](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR Date on page 266](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/BirthDate](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR Date on page 266](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/BirthDate](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR Date on page 266](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/BirthDate](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR Date on page 266](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/BirthDate](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR Date on page 266](#)

5.23.2 ProvinceOfBirth

XML Tag: PrvcOfBirth

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Province where a person was born.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.23.3 CityOfBirth

XML Tag: CityOfBirth

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: City where a person was born.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.23.4 CountryOfBirth

XML Tag: CtryOfBirth

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country where a person was born.

Datatype: ["CountryCode" on page 271](#)

5.24 DatePeriod2

Definition: Range of time defined by a start date and an end date.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FromDate | <FrDt> | | [1..1] | | 125 |
| | ToDate | <ToDt> | | [1..1] | | 125 |

Used in element(s)

["FromToDate" on page 250](#)

5.24.1 FromDate

XML Tag: FrDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 289](#)

5.24.2 ToDate

XML Tag: ToDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 289](#)

5.25 DatePeriod2__1

Definition: Range of time defined by a start date and an end date.

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------------------------|------|
| | FromDate | <FrDt> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 126 |
| | ToDate | <ToDt> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 126 |

Used in element(s)

"FromToDate" on page 251

5.25.1 FromDate

XML Tag: FrDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: ["CBPR_Date" on page 266](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Period/FromToDate/FromDate](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_Date on page 266](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/TaxAmount/Details/Period/FromToDate/FromDate](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_Date on page 266](#)

5.25.2 ToDate

XML Tag: ToDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: ["CBPR_Date" on page 266](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Period/FromToDate/ToDate](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_Date on page 266](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCredit-Transfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/TaxAmount/Details/Period/FromToDate/ToDate](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR](#) Date on page 266

5.26 DiscountAmountAndType1

Definition: Specifies the amount with a specific type.

⊗ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 127 |
| | Amount | <Amt> | | [1..1] | | 127 |

Used in element(s)

["DiscountAppliedAmount"](#) on page 216, ["DiscountAppliedAmount"](#) on page 218

5.26.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of the amount.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["DiscountAmountType1Choice"](#) on page 127 for details)

⊗ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 128 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 128 |

5.26.2 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money, which has been typed.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 260

5.27 DiscountAmountType1Choice

Definition: Specifies the amount type.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 128 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 128 |

Used in element(s)

["Type" on page 127](#)

5.27.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the amount type, in a coded form.

Datatype: ["ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code" on page 279](#)

5.27.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the amount type, in a free-text form.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.28 DocumentAdjustment1

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the amount and reason of the document adjustment.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-----------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Amount | <Amt> | | [1..1] | | 128 |
| | CreditDebitIndicator | <CdtDbtInd> | | [0..1] | | 129 |
| | Reason | <Rsn> | | [0..1] | | 129 |
| | AdditionalInformation | <AddtlInf> | | [0..1] | | 129 |

Used in element(s)

["AdjustmentAmountAndReason" on page 217](#), ["AdjustmentAmountAndReason" on page 219](#)

5.28.1 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money of the document adjustment.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 260](#)

5.28.2 CreditDebitIndicator

XML Tag: CdtDbtInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the adjustment must be subtracted or added to the total amount.

Datatype: ["CreditDebitCode" on page 271](#)

5.28.3 Reason

XML Tag: Rsn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the adjustment.

Datatype: ["Max4Text" on page 296](#)

5.28.4 AdditionalInformation

XML Tag: AddtlInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides further details on the document adjustment.

Datatype: ["Max140Text" on page 293](#)

5.29 DocumentLineIdentification1__1

Definition: Identifies the documents referred to in the remittance information.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---------------------------------------|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 129 |
| | Number | <Nb> | | [0..1] | | 130 |
| | RelatedDate | <RltdDt> | | [0..1] | ▲ | 130 |

Used in element(s)

["Identification" on page 131](#)

5.29.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of referred document line identification.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DocumentLineType1](#)" on page 132 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | CodeOrProprietary | <CdOrPrtry> | | [1..1] | | 132 |
| | Issuer | </lssr> | | [0..1] | | 132 |

5.29.2 Number

XML Tag: Nb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the type specified for the referred document line.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 295

5.29.3 RelatedDate

XML Tag: RltdDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date associated with the referred document line.

Datatype: "[CBPR_Date](#)" on page 266

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Identification/RelatedDate](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_Date](#) on page 266

5.30 DocumentLineInformation1__1

Definition: Provides document line information.

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..*] | | 131 |
| | Description | <Desc> | | [0..1] | | 131 |
| | Amount | <Amt> | | [0..1] | | 131 |

Used in element(s)

["LineDetails" on page 213](#)

5.30.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides identification of the document line.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DocumentLineIdentification1_1](#)" on page 129 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---------------------------------------|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 129 |
| | Number | <Nb> | | [0..1] | | 130 |
| | RelatedDate | <RltdDt> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 130 |

5.30.2 Description

XML Tag: Desc

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description associated with the document line.

Datatype: "[Max2048Text](#)" on page 294

5.30.3 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the amounts of the document line.

The **Amt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RemittanceAmount3](#)" on page 217 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------------|---------------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | DuePayableAmount | <DuePyblAmt> | | [0..1] | | 218 |
| | DiscountAppliedAmount | <DscntApldAmt> | | [0..*] | | 218 |
| | CreditNoteAmount | <CdtNoteAmt> | | [0..1] | | 218 |
| | TaxAmount | <TaxAmt> | | [0..*] | | 218 |
| | AdjustmentAmountAndReason | <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn> | | [0..*] | | 219 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | RemittedAmount | <RmtdAmt> | | [0..1] | | 219 |

5.31 DocumentLineType1

Definition: Specifies the type of the document line identification.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | CodeOrProprietary | <CdOrPrtry> | | [1..1] | | 132 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] | | 132 |

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 129

5.31.1 CodeOrProprietary

XML Tag: CdOrPrtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the type details of the referred document line identification.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DocumentLineType1Choice](#)" on page 132 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 133 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 133 |

5.31.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the reference document line identificationtype.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 295

5.32 DocumentLineType1Choice

Definition: Specifies the type of the document line identification.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 133 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 133 |

Used in element(s)

["CodeOrProprietary" on page 132](#)

5.32.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Line identification type in a coded form.

Datatype: ["ExternalDocumentLineType1Code" on page 280](#)

5.32.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of the remittance document.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.33 FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the organisation identification scheme.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 133 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 134 |

Used in element(s)

["SchemeName" on page 149](#)

5.33.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code" on page 281](#)

5.33.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.34 FinancialInstitutionIdentification18

Definition: Specifies the details to identify a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|---------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | BICFI | <BICFI> | | [0..1] | | 134 |
| | ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbld> | | [0..1] | | 134 |
| | LEI | <LEI> | | [0..1] | | 135 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 135 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] | | 135 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..1] | | 136 |

Used in element(s)

["FinancialInstitutionIdentification" on page 25](#)

5.34.1 BICFI

XML Tag: BICFI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 263](#)

5.34.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification

XML Tag: ClrSysMmbld

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

The **ClrSysMmbld** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2" on page 53](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------|------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | ClearingSystemIdentification | <ClrSysId> | | [0..1] | | 54 |
| | MemberIdentification | <MmblId> | | [1..1] | | 54 |

5.34.3 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 293

5.34.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 293

5.34.5 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24" on page 193 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------------------------|------|
| | AddressType | <AdrTp> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 194 |
| | Department | <Dept> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | SubDepartment | <SubDept> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | StreetName | <StrtNm> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | BuildingNumber | <BldgNb> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | BuildingName | <BldgNm> | | [0..1] | | 197 |
| | Floor | <Flr> | | [0..1] | | 197 |
| | PostBox | <PstBx> | | [0..1] | | 197 |
| | Room | <Room> | | [0..1] | | 197 |
| | PostCode | <PstCd> | | [0..1] | | 197 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|---------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | TownName | <TwnNm> | | [0..1] | M | 198 |
| | TownLocationName | <TwnLctnNm> | | [0..1] | | 200 |
| | DistrictName | <DstrctNm> | | [0..1] | | 200 |
| | CountrySubDivision | <CtrySubDvsn> | | [0..1] | | 201 |
| | Country | <Ctry> | | [0..1] | M | 201 |
| | AddressLine | <AdrLine> | | [0..7] | ⊘ | 203 |

5.34.6 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericFinancialIdentification1](#)" on page 149 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 149 |
| | SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | | [0..1] | | 149 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] | | 150 |

5.35 FinancialInstitutionIdentification18__1

Definition: Specifies the details to identify a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|---------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | BICFI | <BICFI> | | [0..1] | M ⚠ | 137 |
| | ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbld> | | [0..1] | | 137 |
| | LEI | <LEI> | | [0..1] | | 138 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 138 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] | ⊘ ⚠ | 138 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 142 |

Used in element(s)

["FinancialInstitutionIdentification" on page 27](#)

5.35.1 BICFI

XML Tag: BICFI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 263](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**

Comment:
This is the BIC of the Lynx Participant who will be debited at Bank of Canada to settle the payment.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**

Comment:
This is the BIC of the Lynx Participant who will be credited at Bank of Canada to settle the payment.







5.35.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification



XML Tag: ClrSysMmbld

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

The **ClrSysMmbld** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2_1" on page 54](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------|------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | ClearingSystemIdentification | <ClrSysId> | | [0..1] |  M | 55 |
| | MemberIdentification | <Mmbld> | | [1..1] |  ⚠ | 57 |

5.35.3 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 293

5.35.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 293

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.







5.35.5 PostalAddress


XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24" on page 193 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|---------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | AddressType | <AdrTp> | | [0..1] |  | 194 |
| | Department | <Dept> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | SubDepartment | <SubDept> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | StreetName | <StrtNm> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | BuildingNumber | <BldgNb> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | BuildingName | <BldgNm> | | [0..1] | | 197 |
| | Floor | <Flr> | | [0..1] | | 197 |
| | PostBox | <PstBx> | | [0..1] | | 197 |
| | Room | <Room> | | [0..1] | | 197 |
| | PostCode | <PstCd> | | [0..1] | | 197 |
| | TownName | <TwnNm> | | [0..1] | M | 198 |
| | TownLocationName | <TwnLctnNm> | | [0..1] | | 200 |
| | DistrictName | <DstrctNm> | | [0..1] | | 200 |
| | CountrySubDivision | <CtrySubDvsn> | | [0..1] | | 201 |
| | Country | <Ctry> | | [0..1] | M | 201 |
| | AddressLine | <AdrLine> | | [0..7] | R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] | 201 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress
 - Lynx_Duplication_PostalAddress_TextualRule:

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress
 - Lynx_Duplication_PostalAddress_TextualRule:

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **Lynx_Duplication_PostalAddress_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **Lynx_Duplication_PostalAddress_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **Lynx_Duplication_PostalAddress_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **Lynx_Duplication_PostalAddress_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **Lynx_Duplication_PostalAddress_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **Lynx_Duplication_PostalAddress_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **Lynx_Duplication_PostalAddress_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– **Lynx_Duplication_PostalAddress_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– **Lynx_Duplication_PostalAddress_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– **Lynx_Duplication_PostalAddress_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– **Lynx_Duplication_PostalAddress_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– **Lynx_Duplication_PostalAddress_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– **Lynx_Duplication_PostalAddress_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– **Lynx_Duplication_PostalAddress_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– **Lynx_Duplication_PostalAddress_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress

– Lynx_Duplication_PostalAddress_TextualRule:

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.

5.35.6 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericFinancialIdentification1" on page 149 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 149 |
| | SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | | [0..1] | | 149 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] | | 150 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.


- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.

5.36 Garnishment3__1

Definition: Provides remittance information about a payment for garnishment-related purposes.

⊘ Removed -
 ⊘ Partial Removed -
 ◇ Ignored -
 ◇ Partial Ignored -
 ▲ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [1..1] | | 144 |
| | Garnishee | <Grnshee> | | [0..1] | | 144 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | GarnishmentAdministrator | <GrnshmtAdmstr> | | [0..1] | | 145 |
| | ReferenceNumber | <RefNb> | | [0..1] | | 145 |
| | Date | <Dt> | | [0..1] |  | 145 |
| | RemittedAmount | <RmtdAmt> | | [0..1] | | 146 |
| | FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator | <FmlyMdclInsrncInd> | | [0..1] | | 146 |
| | EmployeeTerminationIndicator | <MplyeeTermntnInd> | | [0..1] | | 146 |

Used in element(s)

"GarnishmentRemittance" on page 235







5.36.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of garnishment.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GarnishmentType1" on page 146 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | CodeOrProprietary | <CdOrPrtry> | | [1..1] | | 146 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] | | 147 |







5.36.2 Garnishee


XML Tag: Grnshee


Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor, in this case, to the garnisher.

The **Grnshee** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135 1" on page 175 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 176 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] |  | 176 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|-------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 178 |
| | CountryOfResidence | <CtryOfRes> | | [0..1] | | 178 |
| | ContactDetails | <CtctDtls> | | [0..1] |  | 179 |







5.36.3 GarnishmentAdministrator



XML Tag: GrnshmtAdmstr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the credit side of the transaction who administers the garnishment on behalf of the ultimate beneficiary.

The **GrnshmtAdmstr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135_1](#)" on page 175 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|-------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 176 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] |  | 176 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 178 |
| | CountryOfResidence | <CtryOfRes> | | [0..1] | | 178 |
| | ContactDetails | <CtctDtls> | | [0..1] |  | 179 |

5.36.4 ReferenceNumber

XML Tag: RefNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference information that is specific to the agency receiving the garnishment.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 293

5.36.5 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date of payment which garnishment was taken from.

Datatype: "[CBPR_Date](#)" on page 266

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Date](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR Date on page 266](#)

5.36.6 RemittedAmount

XML Tag: RmtdAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money remitted for the referred document.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 260](#)

5.36.7 FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator

XML Tag: FmlyMdclInsrncInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates if the person to whom the garnishment applies (that is, the ultimate debtor) has family medical insurance coverage available.

Datatype: ["TrueFalseIndicator" on page 304](#)

5.36.8 EmployeeTerminationIndicator

XML Tag: MplyeeTermntnInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates if the employment of the person to whom the garnishment applies (that is, the ultimate debtor) has been terminated.

Datatype: ["TrueFalseIndicator" on page 304](#)

5.37 GarnishmentType1

Definition: Specifies the type of garnishment.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | CodeOrProprietary | <CdOrPrtry> | | [1..1] | | 146 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] | | 147 |

Used in element(s)

["Type" on page 144](#)

5.37.1 CodeOrProprietary

XML Tag: CdOrPrtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the type details of the garnishment.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GarnishmentType1Choice](#)" on page 147 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 147 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 148 |

5.37.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the garnishment type.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 295

5.38 GarnishmentType1Choice

Definition: Specifies the type of garnishment.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 147 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 148 |

Used in element(s)

"[CodeOrProprietary](#)" on page 146

5.38.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Garnishment type in a coded form.

Would suggest this to be an External Code List to contain:

GNCS Garnishment from a third party payer for Child Support

GNDP Garnishment from a Direct Payer for Child Support

GTPP Garnishment from a third party payer to taxing agency.

Datatype: "[ExternalGarnishmentType1Code](#)" on page 282

5.38.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of garnishment.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.39 GenericAccountIdentification1

Definition: Information related to a generic account identification.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 148 |
| | SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 148 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 149 |

Used in element(s)

["Other" on page 23](#)

5.39.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: ["Max34Text" on page 295](#)

5.39.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["AccountSchemeName1Choice" on page 24](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 24 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 24 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementAccount/Identification/Other/SchemeName) is removed.

5.39.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementAccount/Identification/Other/Issuer) is removed.

5.40 GenericFinancialIdentification1

Definition: Information related to an identification of a financial institution.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 149 |
| | SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | | [0..1] | | 149 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] | | 150 |

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 142, "Other" on page 136

5.40.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.40.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[FinancialIdentificationScheme-Name1Choice](#)" on page 133 for details)

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊘ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 133 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 134 |

5.40.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 295

5.41 GenericIdentification30

Definition: Information related to an identification, for example, party identification or account identification.

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊘ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 150 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [1..1] | | 150 |
| | SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | | [0..1] | | 151 |

Used in element(s)

"[Proprietary](#)" on page 25

5.41.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: "[Exact4AlphaNumericText](#)" on page 275

5.41.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.41.3 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short textual description of the scheme.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.42 GenericOrganisationIdentification1

Definition: Information related to an identification of an organisation.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | ▲ | 151 |
| | SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | | [0..1] | M ▲ | 152 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] | | 153 |

Used in element(s)

["Other" on page 165](#)

5.42.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification**

Comment:
Other/Identification can be used to transport a LEI
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification**

Comment:
Other/Identification can be used to transport a LEI
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification**

Comment:
Other/Identification can be used to transport a LEI

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification**

Comment:

Other/Identification can be used to transport a LEI

5.42.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice](#)" on page 166 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 167 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | ⊘ ▲ | 167 |

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.42.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.43 GenericPersonIdentification1

Definition: Information related to an identification of a person.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 153 |
| | SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | | [0..1] | M ▲ | 153 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] | | 155 |

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 190, "Other" on page 189

5.43.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.43.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PersonIdentificationScheme-Name1Choice" on page 191 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 192 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | 🚫 ⚠ | 192 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.43.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.44 GroupHeader93__1

Definition: Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------------------|---------------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | MessageIdentification | <MsgId> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 156 |
| | CreationDateTime | <CreDtTm> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 156 |
| | BatchBooking | <BtchBookg> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 156 |
| | NumberOfTransactions | <NbOfTx> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 156 |
| | ControlSum | <CtrlSum> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 157 |
| | TotalInterbankSettlementAmount | <TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 157 |
| | InterbankSettlementDate | <IntrBkSttlmDt> | | [0..1] | ⊘ ⚠ | 157 |
| | SettlementInformation | <SttlmInf> | | [1..1] | | 157 |
| | PaymentTypeInformation | <PmtTpInf> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 158 |
| | InstructingAgent | <InstgAgt> | | [0..1] | ⊘ ⚠ | 159 |
| | InstructedAgent | <InstdAgt> | | [0..1] | ⊘ ⚠ | 159 |

Rules

R12 TotalInterbankSettlementAmountAndDateRule ✓

If TotalInterbankSettlementAmount is present, then InterbankSettlementDate must be present.

Error handling:

- Error severity: Fatal
- Error Code: X00044
- Error Text: Invalid message content for group header interbank settlement date.

Used in element(s)

["GroupHeader" on page 19](#)

5.44.1 MessageIdentification

XML Tag: MsgId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.44.2 CreationDateTime

XML Tag: CreDtTm

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: ["CBPR_DateTime" on page 266](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/CreationDateTime**
Type changed to: [CBPR_DateTime on page 266](#)

5.44.3 BatchBooking

XML Tag: BtchBookg

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies whether a single entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions within the group of a message is requested.

Usage: Batch booking is used to request and not order a possible batch booking.

Datatype: ["BatchBookingIndicator" on page 264](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/BatchBooking) is removed.**

5.44.4 NumberOfTransactions

XML Tag: NbOfTxs

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of individual transactions contained in the message.

Datatype: ["Max15NumericText" on page 294](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/NumberOfTransactions](#)
Single value: 1

5.44.5 ControlSum

XML Tag: CtrlSum

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies.

Datatype: ["DecimalNumber" on page 272](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/ControlSum](#)) is removed.

5.44.6 TotalInterbankSettlementAmount

XML Tag: TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 259](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount](#)) is removed.

5.44.7 InterbankSettlementDate

XML Tag: IntrBkSttlmDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 289](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate](#)) is removed.

5.44.8 SettlementInformation

XML Tag: SttlmInf

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the details on how the settlement of the transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent is completed.

The **SttlmInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[SettlementInstruction7](#)" on page 223 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | SettlementMethod | <SttlmMtd> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 226 |
| | SettlementAccount | <SttlmAcct> | | [0..1] | ⊘ ⚠ | 226 |
| | ClearingSystem | <ClrSys> | | [0..1] | M ⚠ | 226 |
| | InstructingReimbursementAgent | <InstgRmbrsmntAgt> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 227 |
| | InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount | <InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 227 |
| | InstructedReimbursementAgent | <InstdRmbrsmntAgt> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 228 |
| | InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount | <InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 228 |
| | ThirdReimbursementAgent | <ThrdRmbrsmntAgt> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 229 |
| | ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount | <ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 229 |

5.44.9 PaymentTypeInformation

XML Tag: PmtTpInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction.

The **PmtTpInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PaymentTypeInformation28](#)" on page 184 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | InstructionPriority | <InstrPrty> | | [0..1] | | 184 |
| | ClearingChannel | <ClrChanl> | | [0..1] | | 184 |
| | ServiceLevel | <SvcLvl> | | [0..*] | | 185 |
| | LocalInstrument | <LclInstrm> | | [0..1] | | 185 |
| | CategoryPurpose | <CtgyPurp> | | [0..1] | | 185 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/PaymentTypeInfo) is removed.

5.44.10 InstructingAgent

XML Tag: InstgAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

The **InstgAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6](#)" on page 25 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | | 25 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | | 26 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructingAgent) is removed.

5.44.11 InstructedAgent

XML Tag: InstdAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

The **InstdAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6](#)" on page 25 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | | 25 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | | 26 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructedAgent) is removed.

5.45 ImplementationSpecification1

Definition: Identifies the implementation specification to which the ISO 20022 message conforms.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Registry | <Regy> | | [1..1] | | 160 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 160 |

Used in element(s)

"MarketPractice" on page 16

5.45.1 Registry

XML Tag: Regy

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the implementation specification registry in which the implementation specification of the ISO 20022 message is maintained.

For example, "MyStandards".

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 295

5.45.2 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier which unambiguously identifies, within the implementation specification registry, the implementation specification to which the ISO 20022 message is compliant. This can be done via a URN. It can also contain a version number or date.

For instance, "2018-01-01 - Version 2" or "urn:uuid:6e8bc430-9c3a-11d9-9669-0800200c9a66".

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 294

5.46 InstructionForCreditorAgent1

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the creditor's agent. The instruction may relate to a level of service, or may be an instruction that has to be executed by the creditor's agent, or may be information required by the creditor's agent.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | | [0..1] | 🚫 | 161 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------|------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | InstructionInformation | <InstrInf> | | [0..1] | | 161 |

Used in element(s)

"InstructionForCreditorAgent" on page 117

5.46.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Coded information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor's agent.

Datatype: "Instruction3Code" on page 289

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code) is removed.

5.46.2 InstructionInformation

XML Tag: InstrInf







Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further information complementing the coded instruction or instruction to the creditor's agent that is bilaterally agreed or specific to a user community.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 293

5.47 InstructionForCreditorAgent2

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the creditor's agent. The instruction may relate to a level of service, or may be an instruction that has to be executed by the creditor's agent, or may be information required by the creditor's agent.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------|------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | | [0..1] | | 162 |
| | InstructionInformation | <InstrInf> | | [0..1] | | 162 |

Used in element(s)

"InstructionForCreditorAgent" on page 90

5.47.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Coded information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor's agent.

Datatype: ["Instruction5Code" on page 291](#)

5.47.2 InstructionInformation

XML Tag: InstrInf







Presence: [0..1]



Definition: Further information complementing the coded instruction or instruction to the creditor's agent that is bilaterally agreed or specific to a user community.

Datatype: ["Max140Text" on page 293](#)

5.48 InstructionForNextAgent1__1

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by an other agent. The instruction may relate to a level of service, or may be an instruction that has to be executed by the creditor's agent, or may be information required by the other agent.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------|------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | | [0..1] |  | 162 |
| | InstructionInformation | <InstrInf> | | [0..1] |  | 163 |

Used in element(s)

["InstructionForNextAgent" on page 90](#), ["InstructionForNextAgent" on page 117](#)

5.48.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Coded information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the next agent in the payment chain.

Datatype: ["Instruction4Code" on page 291](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForNextAgent/Code](#)) is removed.

- This element([pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InstructionForNextAgent/Code](#)) is removed.

5.48.2 InstructionInformation

XML Tag: InstrInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further information complementing the coded instruction or instruction to the next agent that is bilaterally agreed or specific to a user community.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForNextAgent/InstructionInformation](#)
Type changed to: [Max35Text on page 295](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InstructionForNextAgent/InstructionInformation](#)
Type changed to: [Max35Text on page 295](#)

5.49 LocalInstrument2Choice

Definition: Set of elements that further identifies the type of local instruments being requested by the initiating party.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 163 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 163 |

Used in element(s)

["LocalInstrument" on page 185](#)

5.49.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the local instrument, as published in an external local instrument code list.

Datatype: ["ExternalLocalInstrument1Code" on page 282](#)

5.49.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the local instrument, as a proprietary code.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.50 LocalInstrument2Choice__1

Definition: Set of elements that further identifies the type of local instruments being requested by the initiating party.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | ⊘ ⚠ | 164 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | ⚠ | 164 |

Used in element(s)

["LocalInstrument" on page 187](#)

5.50.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the local instrument, as published in an external local instrument code list.

Datatype: ["ExternalLocalInstrument1Code" on page 282](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInfo-](#)[formation/LocalInstrument/Code](#)) is removed.

5.50.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the local instrument, as a proprietary code.

Datatype: ["Lynx RestrictedFINXMax3Text" on page 293](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInfo-](#)[strument/Proprietary](#)

Type changed to: [Lynx RestrictedFINXMax3Text on page 293](#)

5.51 OrganisationIdentification29

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---------------------------------|------|
| | AnyBIC | <AnyBIC> | | [0..1] | | 165 |
| | LEI | <LEI> | | [0..1] | | 165 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..*] | R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] | 165 |

Used in element(s)

"OrganisationIdentification" on page 170, "OrganisationIdentification" on page 169

5.51.1 AnyBIC

XML Tag: AnyBIC

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Business identification code of the organisation.

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 263

5.51.2 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 293

5.51.3 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericOrganisationIdentification1](#)" on page 151 for details)

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 151 |
| | SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | | [0..1] | M ⚠ | 152 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Issuer | </Issr> | | [0..1] | | 153 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**



This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

5.52 OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the organisation identification scheme.

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 167 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] |   | 167 |

Used in element(s)

["SchemeName" on page 152](#)

5.52.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 283](#)

5.52.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)) is removed.
- This element([pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)) is removed.
- This element([pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)) is removed.
- This element([pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)) is removed.
- This element([pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)) is removed.
- This element([pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)) is removed.
- This element([pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)) is removed.

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary) is removed.

5.53 OtherContact1

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | ChannelType | <ChanlTp> | | [1..1] | | 168 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 168 |

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 65

5.53.1 ChannelType

XML Tag: ChanlTp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to contact the financial institution's contact for the specific tax region.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 296

5.53.2 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication value such as phone number or email address.

Datatype: "Max128Text" on page 293

5.54 Party38Choice

Definition: Nature or use of the account.

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | {Or | [1..1] | | 169 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-----------------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | Or} | [1..1] | | 169 |

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 174







5.54.1 OrganisationIdentification

XML Tag: OrgId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

The **OrgId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "OrganisationIdentification29" on page 165 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | AnyBIC | <AnyBIC> | | [0..1] | | 165 |
| | LEI | <LEI> | | [0..1] | | 165 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..*] | | 165 |







5.54.2 PrivateIdentification

XML Tag: PrvtId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.







The **PrvtId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PersonIdentification13" on page 188 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------|-------------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | DateAndPlaceOfBirth | <DtAndPlcOfBirth> | | [0..1] | | 189 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..*] | | 189 |

5.55 Party38Choice__1

Definition: Nature or use of the account.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | {Or | [1..1] | | 170 |
| | PrivatIdentification | <PrvtId> | Or} | [1..1] | | 170 |

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 178

5.55.1 OrganisationIdentification

XML Tag: OrgId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

The **OrgId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "OrganisationIdentification29" on page 165 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---------------------------------|------|
| | AnyBIC | <AnyBIC> | | [0..1] | | 165 |
| | LEI | <LEI> | | [0..1] | | 165 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..*] | R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] | 165 |

5.55.2 PrivatIdentification

XML Tag: PrvtId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

The **PrvtId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PersonIdentification13_1" on page 190 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------|-------------------|----|--------|---------------------------------|------|
| | DateAndPlaceOfBirth | <DtAndPlcOfBirth> | | [0..1] | | 190 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..*] | R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] | 190 |

5.56 Party44Choice

Definition: Identification of a person, an organisation or a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | {Or | [1..1] | | 171 |
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FIId> | Or} | [1..1] | | 171 |

Used in element(s)

"From" on page 39, "To" on page 40

5.56.1 OrganisationIdentification

XML Tag: OrgId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a person or an organisation.

The **OrgId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 173 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -

Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 173 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstAdr> | | [0..1] | | 173 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 174 |
| | CountryOfResidence | <CtryOfRes> | | [0..1] | | 174 |
| | ContactDetails | <CtctDtls> | | [0..1] | | 175 |

5.56.2 FinancialInstitutionIdentification

XML Tag: FIId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

The **FIId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6](#)" on page 25 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -

Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | | 25 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | | 26 |

5.57 Party44Choice__1

Definition: Identification of a person, an organisation or a financial institution.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | {Or | [1..1] | 🚫 | 172 |
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FIId> | Or} | [1..1] | | 172 |

Used in element(s)

"From" on page 14, "To" on page 14

5.57.1 OrganisationIdentification

XML Tag: OrgId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a person or an organisation.

The **OrgId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 173 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 173 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] | | 173 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 174 |
| | CountryOfResidence | <CtryOfRes> | | [0..1] | | 174 |
| | ContactDetails | <CtctDtls> | | [0..1] | | 175 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification) is removed.







5.57.2 FinancialInstitutionIdentification


XML Tag: FIId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.







The **FIId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1](#)" on page 26 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | | 27 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] |  | 35 |

5.58 PartyIdentification135

Definition: Specifies the identification of a person or an organisation.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 173 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] | | 173 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 174 |
| | CountryOfResidence | <CtryOfRes> | | [0..1] | | 174 |
| | ContactDetails | <CtctDtls> | | [0..1] | | 175 |

Used in element(s)

["OrganisationIdentification" on page 172](#), ["OrganisationIdentification" on page 171](#)

5.58.1 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: ["Max140Text" on page 293](#)







5.58.2 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["PostalAddress24" on page 193](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|---------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | AddressType | <AdrTp> | | [0..1] | | 194 |
| | Department | <Dept> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | SubDepartment | <SubDept> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | StreetName | <StrtNm> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | BuildingNumber | <BldgNb> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | BuildingName | <BldgNm> | | [0..1] | | 197 |
| | Floor | <Flr> | | [0..1] | | 197 |
| | PostBox | <PstBx> | | [0..1] | | 197 |
| | Room | <Room> | | [0..1] | | 197 |
| | PostCode | <PstCd> | | [0..1] | | 197 |
| | TownName | <TwnNm> | | [0..1] | | 198 |
| | TownLocationName | <TwnLctnNm> | | [0..1] | | 200 |
| | DistrictName | <DstrctNm> | | [0..1] | | 200 |
| | CountrySubDivision | <CtrySubDvsn> | | [0..1] | | 201 |
| | Country | <Ctry> | | [0..1] | | 201 |
| | AddressLine | <AdrLine> | | [0..7] | | 203 |

5.58.3 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party38Choice" on page 168 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | {Or | [1..1] | | 169 |
| | PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | Or} | [1..1] | | 169 |

5.58.4 CountryOfResidence

XML Tag: CtryOfRes

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 271

5.58.5 ContactDetails

XML Tag: CtctDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

The **CtctDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Contact4" on page 62 for details)

⊗ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-----------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | NamePrefix | <NmPrfx> | | [0..1] | | 63 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 63 |
| | PhoneNumber | <PhneNb> | | [0..1] | | 63 |
| | MobileNumber | <MobNb> | | [0..1] | | 63 |
| | FaxNumber | <FaxNb> | | [0..1] | | 64 |
| | EmailAddress | <EmailAdr> | | [0..1] | | 64 |
| | EmailPurpose | <EmailPurp> | | [0..1] | | 64 |
| | JobTitle | <JobTitl> | | [0..1] | | 64 |
| | Responsibility | <Rspnsblty> | | [0..1] | | 64 |
| | Department | <Dept> | | [0..1] | | 64 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..*] | | 65 |
| | PreferredMethod | <PrefrdMtd> | | [0..1] | | 65 |

5.59 PartyIdentification135__1

Definition: Specifies the identification of a person or an organisation.

⊗ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|-------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 176 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 176 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 178 |
| | CountryOfResidence | <CtryOfRes> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 178 |
| | ContactDetails | <CtctDtls> | | [0..1] | ⊗ ⚠ | 179 |

Used in element(s)

"Creditor" on page 113, "Debtor" on page 99, "Garnishee" on page 144, "GarnishmentAdministrator" on page 145, "InitiatingParty" on page 98, "Invoicee" on page 234, "Invoicer" on page 233, "UltimateCreditor" on page 115, "UltimateDebtor" on page 97

5.59.1 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 293







5.59.2 PostalAddress





XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24" on page 193 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|---------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | AddressType | <AdrTp> | | [0..1] |  | 194 |
| | Department | <Dept> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | SubDepartment | <SubDept> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | StreetName | <StrtNm> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | BuildingNumber | <BldgNb> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | BuildingName | <BldgNm> | | [0..1] | | 197 |
| | Floor | <Flr> | | [0..1] | | 197 |
| | PostBox | <PstBx> | | [0..1] | | 197 |
| | Room | <Room> | | [0..1] | | 197 |
| | PostCode | <PstCd> | | [0..1] |  | 197 |
| | TownName | <TwnNm> | | [0..1] |  | 198 |
| | TownLocationName | <TwnLctnNm> | | [0..1] | | 200 |
| | DistrictName | <DstrctNm> | | [0..1] | | 200 |
| | CountrySubDivision | <CtrySubDvsn> | | [0..1] | | 201 |
| | Country | <Ctry> | | [0..1] |  | 201 |
| | AddressLine | <AdrLine> | | [0..7] | R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] | 201 |

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress**
 - **Lynx_Duplication_PostalAddress_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress**
 - **Lynx_Duplication_PostalAddress_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/PostalAddress**
 - **Lynx_Duplication_PostalAddress_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress**
 - **Lynx_Duplication_PostalAddress_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress**
 - **Lynx_Duplication_PostalAddress_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress**
 - **Lynx_Duplication_PostalAddress_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress**
 - **Lynx_Duplication_PostalAddress_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress**

– **Lynx_Duplication_PostalAddress_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/PostalAddress

– **Lynx_Duplication_PostalAddress_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/PostalAddress

Comment:

Structured Postal Address is recommended.

5.59.3 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party38Choice_1" on page 169 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | {Or | [1..1] | | 170 |
| | PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | Or} | [1..1] | | 170 |

5.59.4 CountryOfResidence

XML Tag: CtryOfRes

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 271

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/CountryOfResidence

Comment:

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/CountryOfResidence**

Comment:
Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/CountryOfResidence**

Comment:
Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/CountryOfResidence**

Comment:
Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/CountryOfResidence**

Comment:
Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

5.59.5 ContactDetails

XML Tag: CtctDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

The **CtctDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Contact4](#)" on page 62 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | NamePrefix | <NmPrfx> | | [0..1] | | 63 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 63 |
| | PhoneNumber | <PhneNb> | | [0..1] | | 63 |
| | MobileNumber | <MobNb> | | [0..1] | | 63 |
| | FaxNumber | <FaxNb> | | [0..1] | | 64 |
| | EmailAddress | <EmailAdr> | | [0..1] | | 64 |
| | EmailPurpose | <EmailPurp> | | [0..1] | | 64 |
| | JobTitle | <JobTitl> | | [0..1] | | 64 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-----------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Responsibility | <Rspnsblty> | | [0..1] | | 64 |
| | Department | <Dept> | | [0..1] | | 64 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..*] | | 65 |
| | PreferredMethod | <PrefrdMtd> | | [0..1] | | 65 |

Usage Guideline details



- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/Creditor/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/Debtor/ContactDetails) is removed.

5.60 PaymentIdentification7__1

Definition: Provides further means of referencing a payment transaction.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------------|--------------|----|--------|--|------|
| | InstructionIdentification | <InstrId> | | [0..1] | M ▲ | 181 |
| | EndToEndIdentification | <EndToEndId> | | [1..1] | ▲ | 182 |
| | TransactionIdentification | <TxId> | | [0..1] | | 183 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-------------------------|-------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | UETR | <UETR> | | [0..1] | M  | 183 |
| | ClearingSystemReference | <ClrSysRef> | | [0..1] |  | 183 |

Rules

R30 TransactionIdentificationPresenceRule

TransactionIdentification or UETR must be present. Both may be present

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00420
- *Error Text:* No transaction identification is present

Used in element(s)

"PaymentIdentification" on page 69

5.60.1 InstructionIdentification

XML Tag: InstrId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the instruction.

Usage: The instruction identification is a point to point reference that can be used between the instructing party and the instructed party to refer to the individual instruction. It can be included in several messages related to the instruction.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 267

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text on page 267
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification**
Synonym (MT 205 - field 20): Transaction Reference Number
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification**

– **Lynx_Instruction_Identification_FormaRule:**

This element must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//'.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification],
the value of every occurrence of [InstructionIdentification] must not comply with the following XML pattern : '(/*.)|(.*/*)|(.*//.*)'

5.60.2 EndToEndIdentification

XML Tag: EndToEndId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain.

Usage: The end-to-end identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the transaction. It can be included in several messages related to the transaction.

Usage: In case there are technical limitations to pass on multiple references, the end-to-end identification must be passed on throughout the entire end-to-end chain.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 268

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/EndToEndIdentification**

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/EndToEndIdentification**

– **Lynx_E2E_COV_TextualRule:**

In the pac.009 COV, the E2E identification should transport the Instruction Identification of the underlying pac.008.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/EndToEndIdentification**

Synonym (MT 205 - field 21): Related Reference

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/EndToEndIdentification**

– **Lynx_End_To_End_Identification_FormaRule:**

In the End To End Identification, the below restrictions apply to the first 16 characters:

- The first one and the 16th one cannot be "/" and
- The string of 16 characters cannot contain "/"

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/EndToEndIdentification], the value of every occurrence of [EndToEndIdentification] must not comply with the following XML pattern : '/.*' and the value of every occurrence of [EndToEndIdentification] must not comply with the following XML pattern : '.{15}/.*' and the value of every occurrence of [EndToEndIdentification] must not comply with the following XML pattern : '.{0,14}/.*'

5.60.3 TransactionIdentification

XML Tag: TxId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction that is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire interbank chain.

Usage: The transaction identification can be used for reconciliation, tracking or to link tasks relating to the transaction on the interbank level.

Usage: The instructing agent has to make sure that the transaction identification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.60.4 UETR

XML Tag: UETR

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Universally unique identifier to provide an end-to-end reference of a payment transaction.

Datatype: ["UUIDv4Identifier" on page 304](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/UETR**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/UETR**

– **Lynx_UETR_COV_TextualRule:**

In the pac.009 COV, the UETR should transport the UETR of the underlying pac.008.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.60.5 ClearingSystemReference

XML Tag: ClrSysRef

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/ClearingSystemReference](#)

Comment:

This element should not be populated by any Lynx Participants. It might be populated and passed on if it was provided by a non-Lynx participant in an incoming pacs.009. It is not a reference assigned by Lynx and has no impact or relevance from a Lynx settlement processing point of view.

5.61 PaymentTypeInformation28

Definition: Provides further details of the type of payment.

⊖ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | InstructionPriority | <InstrPrty> | | [0..1] | | 184 |
| | ClearingChannel | <ClrChanl> | | [0..1] | | 184 |
| | ServiceLevel | <SvcLvl> | | [0..*] | | 185 |
| | LocalInstrument | <LclInstrm> | | [0..1] | | 185 |
| | CategoryPurpose | <CtgyPurp> | | [0..1] | | 185 |

Used in element(s)

["PaymentTypeInformation" on page 158](#)

5.61.1 InstructionPriority

XML Tag: InstrPrty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the instruction.

Datatype: ["Priority2Code" on page 299](#)

5.61.2 ClearingChannel

XML Tag: ClrChanl

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction.

Datatype: ["ClearingChannel2Code" on page 269](#)

5.61.3 ServiceLevel

XML Tag: SvcLvl

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Agreement under which or rules under which the transaction should be processed.

The **SvcLvl** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ServiceLevel8Choice" on page 222](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 222 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 222 |

5.61.4 LocalInstrument

XML Tag: LclInstrm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: User community specific instrument.

Usage: This element is used to specify a local instrument, local clearing option and/or further qualify the service or service level.

The **LclInstrm** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["LocalInstrument2Choice" on page 163](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 163 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 163 |

5.61.5 CategoryPurpose

XML Tag: Ctgypurp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories.

Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

The **CtgyPurp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CategoryPurpose1Choice](#)" on [page 47](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 47 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 47 |

5.62 PaymentTypeInformation28__1

Definition: Provides further details of the type of payment.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | InstructionPriority | <InstrPrty> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 186 |
| | ClearingChannel | <ClrChanl> | | [0..1] | 🚫 ⚠ | 186 |
| | ServiceLevel | <SvcLvl> | | [0..*] | R[0..3] | 187 |
| | LocalInstrument | <LclInstrm> | | [0..1] | M ⚠ | 187 |
| | CategoryPurpose | <CtgyPurp> | | [0..1] | | 188 |

Used in element(s)

["PaymentTypeInformation"](#) on [page 70](#)

5.62.1 InstructionPriority

XML Tag: InstrPrty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the instruction.

Datatype: "[Priority2Code](#)" on [page 299](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/InstructionPriority](#)

Comment:

This element has no impact or relevance from a Lynx settlement processing point of view.

5.62.2 ClearingChannel

XML Tag: ClrChanl

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction.

Datatype: "ClearingChannel2Code" on page 269

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/ClearingChannel) is removed.

5.62.3 ServiceLevel

XML Tag: SvcLvl

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Agreement under which or rules under which the transaction should be processed.

The **SvcLvl** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ServiceLevel8Choice" on page 222 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | ⚠ | 222 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 222 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/ServiceLevel

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

5.62.4 LocalInstrument

XML Tag: LclInstrm




Presence: [0..1]

Definition: User community specific instrument.

Usage: This element is used to specify a local instrument, local clearing option and/or further qualify the service or service level.

The **LclInstrm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "LocalInstrument2Choice 1" on page 164 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] |   | 164 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] |  | 164 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/LocalInstrument

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/LocalInstrument

– Lynx_Local_Instrument_TextualRule:

Local Instrument is to be used to indicate the settlement mechanism and settlement priority information as defined by Lynx. This is an alphanumeric element (numbers or letters). The first character represents the settlement mechanism and the next 2 characters, if present, represent the settlement priority for the Liquidity Savings Mechanism (LSM). Acceptable values are:

- 1 (definition = Urgent Payment Mechanism - UPM, default priority)
- 2 (definition = LSM, default priority)
- 201 (definition = LSM, priority 1)
- 203 (definition = LSM, priority 3)
- 205 (definition = LSM, priority 5)
- R (definition = Reserved Collateral Mechanism - RCM, default priority)

5.62.5 CategoryPurpose







XML Tag: CtgYPurp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories.

Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

The **CtgYPurp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CategoryPurpose1Choice" on page 47 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 47 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 47 |

5.63 PersonIdentification13

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify a person.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------|-------------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | DateAndPlaceOfBirth | <DtAndPlcOfBirth> | | [0..1] | | 189 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..*] | | 189 |

Used in element(s)

"PrivateIdentification" on page 169

5.63.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth

XML Tag: DtAndPlcOfBirth

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

The **DtAndPlcOfBirth** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateAndPlaceOfBirth1" on page 122 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-----------------|---------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | BirthDate | <BirthDt> | | [1..1] | | 122 |
| | ProvinceOfBirth | <PrvcOfBirth> | | [0..1] | | 123 |
| | CityOfBirth | <CityOfBirth> | | [1..1] | | 123 |
| | CountryOfBirth | <CtryOfBirth> | | [1..1] | | 123 |

5.63.2 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericPersonIdentification1" on page 153 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 153 |
| | SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | | [0..1] | | 153 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] | | 155 |

5.64 PersonIdentification13__1

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify a person.

❌ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊗ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------|-------------------|----|--------|---------------------------------|------|
| | DateAndPlaceOfBirth | <DtAndPlcOfBirth> | | [0..1] | | 190 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..*] | R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] | 190 |

Used in element(s)

"PrivateIdentification" on page 170

5.64.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth

XML Tag: DtAndPlcOfBirth

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

The **DtAndPlcOfBirth** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateAndPlaceOfBirth1__1" on page 123 for details)

❌ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊗ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-----------------|---------------|----|--------|------------------------------------|------|
| | BirthDate | <BirthDt> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 123 |
| | ProvinceOfBirth | <PrvcOfBirth> | | [0..1] | | 124 |
| | CityOfBirth | <CityOfBirth> | | [1..1] | | 125 |
| | CountryOfBirth | <CtryOfBirth> | | [1..1] | | 125 |

5.64.2 Other

XML Tag: Othr


Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericPersonIdentification1" on page 153 for details)

❌ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊗ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 153 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | | [0..1] | M  | 153 |
| | Issuer | </Issr> | | [0..1] | | 155 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

5.65 PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the identification scheme.

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 192 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 192 |

Used in element(s)

["SchemeName" on page 153](#)

5.65.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 284](#)

5.65.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/Creditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary) is removed.

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary) is removed.

5.66 PostalAddress24

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|---------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | AddressType | <AdrTp> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 194 |
| | Department | <Dept> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 196 |
| | SubDepartment | <SubDept> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 196 |
| | StreetName | <StrtNm> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 196 |
| | BuildingNumber | <BldgNb> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 196 |
| | BuildingName | <BldgNm> | | [0..1] | | 197 |
| | Floor | <Flr> | | [0..1] | | 197 |
| | PostBox | <PstBx> | | [0..1] | | 197 |
| | Room | <Room> | | [0..1] | | 197 |
| | PostCode | <PstCd> | | [0..1] | ⊘ ⚠ | 197 |
| | TownName | <TwnNm> | | [0..1] | M ⊘ | 198 |
| | TownLocationName | <TwnLctnNm> | | [0..1] | | 200 |
| | DistrictName | <DstrctNm> | | [0..1] | | 200 |
| | CountrySubDivision | <CtrySubDvsn> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 201 |
| | Country | <Ctry> | | [0..1] | M ⊘ | 201 |
| | AddressLine | <AdrLine> | | [0..7] | ⊘ ⚠ R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] | 203 |

Used in element(s)

["PostalAddress" on page 138](#), ["PostalAddress" on page 176](#), ["PostalAddress" on page 38](#),
["PostalAddress" on page 135](#), ["PostalAddress" on page 173](#)

5.66.1 AddressType

XML Tag: AdrTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

The **AdrTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AddressType3Choice" on page 24 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 24 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 25 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/Creditor/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/Debtor/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.

5.66.2 Department

XML Tag: Dept

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 296

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department) is removed.

5.66.3 SubDepartment

XML Tag: SubDept

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 296

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment) is removed.

5.66.4 StreetName

XML Tag: StrtNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 296

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName) is removed.

5.66.5 BuildingNumber

XML Tag: BldgNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: ["Max16Text" on page 294](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **This element([pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber](#)) is removed.**

5.66.6 BuildingName

XML Tag: BldgNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the building or house.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.66.7 Floor

XML Tag: Flr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Floor or storey within a building.

Datatype: ["Max70Text" on page 296](#)

5.66.8 PostBox

XML Tag: PstBx

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for.

Datatype: ["Max16Text" on page 294](#)

5.66.9 Room

XML Tag: Room

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Building room number.

Datatype: ["Max70Text" on page 296](#)

5.66.10 PostCode

XML Tag: PstCd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: ["Max16Text" on page 294](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)) is removed.
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Comment:

It is recommended to add Post Code if available.

5.66.11 TownName

XML Tag: TwnNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName](#)) is removed.
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/TownName](#)

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/TownName](#)

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/TownName](#)

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/TownName](#)

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/TownName](#)

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/TownName](#)

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/TownName**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/PostalAddress/TownName

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/PostalAddress/TownName

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.66.12 TownLocationName

XML Tag: TwnLctnNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific location name within the town.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.66.13 DistrictName

XML Tag: DstrctNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.66.14 CountrySubDivision

XML Tag: CtrySubDvsn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision](#)) is removed.

5.66.15 Country

XML Tag: Ctry

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Datatype: ["CountryCode" on page 271](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Country](#)) is removed.
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/Country](#)
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/Country](#)
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/Country](#)
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/Country](#)
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country](#)

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/Country**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/Country**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/Country**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/PostalAddress/Country**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/PostalAddress/Country**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.66.16 AddressLine

XML Tag: AdrLine

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 296

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.**
- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.**
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine

– **NameAndAddressRestriction:**

The rule restricts the total length of Name and Address information to a maximum of 4 lines of 35 characters in line with MT NameAndAddress format

If

Name is longer than 35

Then

AddressLine must not occur more than 2 times

Else

AddressLine (3rd occurrence) will be ignored

5.67 ProxyAccountIdentification1

Definition: Information related to a proxy identification of the account.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 206 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 207 |

Used in element(s)

"Proxy" on page 44







5.67.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of the proxy identification.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ProxyAccountType1Choice](#)" on [page 211](#) for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[[details](#)]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 211 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 211 |

5.67.2 Identification

XML Tag: Id







Presence: [1..1]



Definition: Identification used to indicate the account identification under another specified name.

Datatype: "[Max2048Text](#)" on [page 294](#)

5.68 ProxyAccountIdentification1__1

Definition: Information related to a proxy identification of the account.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[[details](#)]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] |  | 207 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] |  | 209 |

Used in element(s)

"[Proxy](#)" on [page 46](#)







5.68.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of the proxy identification.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ProxyAccountType1Choice](#)" on [page 211](#) for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[[details](#)]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 211 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 211 |

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Proxy/Type**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Proxy/Type**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Proxy/Type**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Proxy/Type**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Proxy/Type**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Proxy/Type**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Proxy/Type**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Proxy/Type**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Proxy/Type**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Proxy/Type**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAccount/Proxy/Type**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgentAccount/Proxy/Type**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Proxy/Type
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Proxy/Type
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Proxy/Type
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Proxy/Type
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Proxy/Type
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Proxy/Type
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgentAccount/Proxy/Type
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAccount/Proxy/Type
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.68.2 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification used to indicate the account identification under another specified name.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended" on page 267

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 267
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 267

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 267
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 267
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 267
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 267
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgentAccount/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 267
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 267
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 267
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 267
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 267
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 267
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 267
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAccount/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 267
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 267

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 267
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgentAccount/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 267
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 267
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAccount/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 267
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 267

5.69 ProxyAccountType1Choice

Definition: Specifies the scheme used for the identification of an account alias.

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⚠️ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 211 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 211 |

Used in element(s)

["Type" on page 207](#), ["Type" on page 206](#)

5.69.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalProxyAccountType1Code" on page 285](#)

5.69.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.70 Purpose2Choice

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the payment transaction.

Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 212 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 212 |

Used in element(s)

["Purpose" on page 91](#)

5.70.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Underlying reason for the payment transaction, as published in an external purpose code list.

Datatype: ["ExternalPurpose1Code" on page 285](#)

5.70.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Purpose, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.71 ReferredDocumentInformation7__1

Definition: Set of elements used to identify the documents referred to in the remittance information.

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 213 |
| | Number | <Nb> | | [0..1] | | 213 |
| | RelatedDate | <RltdDt> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 213 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | LineDetails | <LineDtls> | | [0..*] | | 213 |

Used in element(s)

"ReferredDocumentInformation" on page 232

5.71.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of referred document.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ReferredDocumentType4" on page 214 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | CodeOrProprietary | <CdOrPrtry> | | [1..1] | | 215 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] | | 215 |

5.71.2 Number

XML Tag: Nb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of the referred document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.71.3 RelatedDate

XML Tag: RltdDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date associated with the referred document.

Datatype: "CBPR_Date" on page 266

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/RelatedDate

Type changed to: CBPR_Date on page 266

5.71.4 LineDetails

XML Tag: LineDtls

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide the content of the referred document line.

The **LineDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DocumentLineInformation1_1](#)" on [page 130](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..*] | | 131 |
| | Description | <Desc> | | [0..1] | | 131 |
| | Amount | <Amt> | | [0..1] | | 131 |

5.72 ReferredDocumentType3Choice

Definition: Specifies the type of the document referred in the remittance information.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 214 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 214 |

Used in element(s)

["CodeOrProprietary"](#) on [page 215](#)

5.72.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Document type in a coded form.

Datatype: "[DocumentType6Code](#)" on [page 273](#)

5.72.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of the remittance document.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on [page 295](#)

5.73 ReferredDocumentType4

Definition: Specifies the type of the document referred in the remittance information.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | CodeOrProprietary | <CdOrPrtry> | | [1..1] | | 215 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] | | 215 |

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 213

5.73.1 CodeOrProprietary

XML Tag: CdOrPrtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the type details of the referred document.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ReferredDocumentType3Choice](#)" on page 214 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 214 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 214 |

5.73.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the reference document type.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 295

5.74 RemittanceAmount2

Definition: Nature of the amount and currency on a document referred to in the remittance section, typically either the original amount due/payable or the amount actually remitted for the referenced document.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | DuePayableAmount | <DuePyblAmt> | | [0..1] | | 216 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------------|---------------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | DiscountAppliedAmount | <DscntApldAmt> | | [0..*] | | 216 |
| | CreditNoteAmount | <CdtNoteAmt> | | [0..1] | | 216 |
| | TaxAmount | <TaxAmt> | | [0..*] | | 216 |
| | AdjustmentAmountAndReason | <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn> | | [0..*] | | 217 |
| | RemittedAmount | <RmtdAmt> | | [0..1] | | 217 |

Used in element(s)

"ReferredDocumentAmount" on page 233

5.74.1 DuePayableAmount

XML Tag: DuePyblAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount specified is the exact amount due and payable to the creditor.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 260

5.74.2 DiscountAppliedAmount

XML Tag: DscntApldAmt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount specified for the referred document is the amount of discount to be applied to the amount due and payable to the creditor.

The **DscntApldAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DiscountAmountAndType1" on page 127 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 127 |
| | Amount | <Amt> | | [1..1] | | 127 |

5.74.3 CreditNoteAmount

XML Tag: CdtNoteAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount specified for the referred document is the amount of a credit note.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 260

5.74.4 TaxAmount

XML Tag: TaxAmt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Quantity of cash resulting from the calculation of the tax.

The **TaxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxAmountAndType1](#)" on page 239 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 239 |
| | Amount | <Amt> | | [1..1] | | 239 |

5.74.5 AdjustmentAmountAndReason

XML Tag: AdjstmntAmtAndRsn

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies detailed information on the amount and reason of the document adjustment.

The **AdjstmntAmtAndRsn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DocumentAdjustment1](#)" on page 128 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-----------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Amount | <Amt> | | [1..1] | | 128 |
| | CreditDebitIndicator | <CdtDbtInd> | | [0..1] | | 129 |
| | Reason | <Rsn> | | [0..1] | | 129 |
| | AdditionalInformation | <AddtlInf> | | [0..1] | | 129 |

5.74.6 RemittedAmount

XML Tag: RmtdAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money remitted for the referred document.

Datatype: "[ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 260

5.75 RemittanceAmount3

Definition: Nature of the amount and currency on a document referred to in the remittance section, typically either the original amount due/payable or the amount actually remitted for the referenced document.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------------|---------------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | DuePayableAmount | <DuePyblAmt> | | [0..1] | | 218 |
| | DiscountAppliedAmount | <DscntApldAmt> | | [0..*] | | 218 |
| | CreditNoteAmount | <CdtNoteAmt> | | [0..1] | | 218 |
| | TaxAmount | <TaxAmt> | | [0..*] | | 218 |
| | AdjustmentAmountAndReason | <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn> | | [0..*] | | 219 |
| | RemittedAmount | <RmtdAmt> | | [0..1] | | 219 |

Used in element(s)

"Amount" on page 131

5.75.1 DuePayableAmount

XML Tag: DuePyblAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount specified is the exact amount due and payable to the creditor.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 260







5.75.2 DiscountAppliedAmount

XML Tag: DscntApldAmt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount of discount to be applied to the amount due and payable to the creditor.

The **DscntApldAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["DiscountAmountAndType1"](#) on page 127 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 127 |
| | Amount | <Amt> | | [1..1] | | 127 |

5.75.3 CreditNoteAmount

XML Tag: CdtNoteAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of a credit note.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 260

5.75.4 TaxAmount

XML Tag: TaxAmt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount of the tax.

The **TaxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxAmountAndType1](#)" on [page 239](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 239 |
| | Amount | <Amt> | | [1..1] | | 239 |

5.75.5 AdjustmentAmountAndReason

XML Tag: AdjstmntAmtAndRsn

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies detailed information on the amount and reason of the adjustment.

The **AdjstmntAmtAndRsn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DocumentAdjustment1](#)" on [page 128](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-----------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Amount | <Amt> | | [1..1] | | 128 |
| | CreditDebitIndicator | <CdtDbtInd> | | [0..1] | | 129 |
| | Reason | <Rsn> | | [0..1] | | 129 |
| | AdditionalInformation | <AddtlInf> | | [0..1] | | 129 |

5.75.6 RemittedAmount

XML Tag: RmtdAmt

Presence: [0..1]


Definition: Amount of money remitted.

Datatype: "[ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on [page 260](#)

5.76 RemittanceInformation16__1

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Unstructured | <Ustrd> | | [0..*] | R[0..1] | 220 |
| | Structured | <Strd> | | [0..*] |  | 220 |

Used in element(s)

["RemittanceInformation" on page 118](#)

5.76.1 Unstructured

XML Tag: Ustrd

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in an unstructured form.

Datatype: ["Max140Text" on page 293](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Unstructured

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 1







5.76.2 Structured

XML Tag: Strd

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form.

The **Strd** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["StructuredRemittanceInformation16_1"](#) on page 232 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | ReferredDocumentInformation | <RfrdDocInf> | | [0..*] | | 232 |
| | ReferredDocumentAmount | <RfrdDocAmt> | | [0..1] | | 233 |
| | CreditorReferenceInformation | <CdtrRefInf> | | [0..1] | | 233 |
| | Invoicer | <Invcr> | | [0..1] | | 233 |
| | Invoicee | <Invcee> | | [0..1] | | 234 |
| | TaxRemittance | <TaxRmt> | | [0..1] | | 234 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | GarnishmentRemittance | <GrnshmtRmt> | | [0..1] | | 235 |
| | AdditionalRemittanceInformation | <AddtlRmtInf> | | [0..3] | | 235 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured

– Lynx_Structured_Remittance_TextualRule:

Structured Remittance can be repeated, however the total business data for all occurrences (excluding tags) must not exceed 9,000 characters. This rule is inherited from CBPR+.

5.77 RemittanceInformation2

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Unstructured | <Ustrd> | | [0..*] | R[0..1] | 221 |

Used in element(s)

"RemittanceInformation" on page 91

5.77.1 Unstructured

XML Tag: Ustrd

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, for example, commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system in an unstructured form.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 293

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Unstructured

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.78 ServiceLevel8Choice

Definition: Specifies the service level of the transaction.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | ⚠ | 222 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 222 |

Used in element(s)

["ServiceLevel" on page 187](#), ["ServiceLevel" on page 185](#)

5.78.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as published in an external service level code list.

Datatype: ["ExternalServiceLevel1Code" on page 286](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/ServiceLevel/Code](#)

– **Lynx_GPI_ServiceLevel_Code_TextualRule:**

Lynx Members using the SWIFT gpi (Global Payments Innovation) service should populate this element with a four-character alphanumeric code indicating the applicable gpi service level. (e.g., 'G001')

5.78.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]



Definition: Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as a proprietary code.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.79 SettlementDateTimelIndication1__1

Definition: Information on the occurred settlement time(s) of the payment transaction.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | DebitDateTime | <DbtDtTm> | | [0..1] |  | 223 |
| | CreditDateTime | <CdtDtTm> | | [0..1] |  | 223 |

Used in element(s)

["SettlementTimeIndication" on page 71](#)

5.79.1 DebitDateTime

XML Tag: DbtDtTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a payment has been debited at the transaction administrator. In the case of TARGET, the date and time at which the payment has been debited at the central bank, expressed in Central European Time (CET).

Datatype: ["CBPR_DateTime" on page 266](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeIndication/Debit-DateTime](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_DateTime on page 266](#)

5.79.2 CreditDateTime

XML Tag: CdtDtTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a payment has been credited at the transaction administrator. In the case of TARGET, the date and time at which the payment has been credited at the receiving central bank, expressed in Central European Time (CET).

Datatype: ["CBPR_DateTime" on page 266](#)







Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeIndication/Credit-DateTime](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_DateTime on page 266](#)

5.80 SettlementInstruction7

Definition: Provides further details on the settlement of the instruction.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | SettlementMethod | <StlMtd> | | [1..1] | | 226 |
| | SettlementAccount | <StlMAcct> | | [0..1] | | 226 |
| | ClearingSystem | <ClrSys> | | [0..1] | | 226 |
| | InstructingReimbursementAgent | <InstgRmbrsmntAgt> | | [0..1] | | 227 |
| | InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount | <InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct> | | [0..1] | | 227 |
| | InstructedReimbursementAgent | <InstdRmbrsmntAgt> | | [0..1] | | 228 |
| | InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount | <InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct> | | [0..1] | | 228 |
| | ThirdReimbursementAgent | <ThrdRmbrsmntAgt> | | [0..1] | | 229 |
| | ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount | <ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct> | | [0..1] | | 229 |

Rules

R47 ThirdReimbursementAgentRule ✓

If ThirdReimbursementAgent is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent and InstructedReimbursementAgent must both be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00040
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for third reimbursement agent.

R48 SettlementMethodAgentRule ✓

If SettlementMethod is equal to INDA or INGA, then ReimbursementAgent(s) and ClearingSystem are not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00018
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for settlement method INGA or INDA.

R49 SettlementMethodCoverRule ✓

If SettlementMethod is equal to COVE, then SettlementAccount and ClearingSystem are not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00075
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for cover settlement method with settlement account and clearing system.

R50 SettlementMethodCoverAgentRule ✓

If SettlementMethod is equal to COVE, then InstructedReimbursementAgent or InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00076
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for cover settlement method and reimbursement agents.

R51 SettlementMethodClearingRule ✓

If SettlementMethod is equal to CLRG, then SettlementAccount and ReimbursementAgent(s) are not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00019
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for settlement method CLRG.

R52 InstructingReimbursementAgentAccountRule ✓

If InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00038
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for instructing reimbursement agent account.

R53 InstructedReimbursementAgentAccountRule ✓

If InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructedReimbursementAgent must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00037
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for instructed reimbursement agent account.

R54 ThirdReimbursementAgentAccountRule ✓

If ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then ThirdReimbursementAgent must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00039
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for third reimbursement agent account.

Used in element(s)

["SettlementInformation" on page 157](#)

5.80.1 SettlementMethod

XML Tag: SttlmMtd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions.

Datatype: ["SettlementMethod1Code" on page 300](#)

5.80.2 SettlementAccount

XML Tag: SttlmAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: A specific purpose account used to post debit and credit entries as a result of the transaction.

The **SttlmAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["CashAccount38" on page 42](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 43 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 43 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 43 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 44 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 44 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementAccount](#)) is removed.

5.80.3 ClearingSystem

XML Tag: ClrSys

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

The **ClrSys** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice" on page 52](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 53 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 53 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ClearingSystem
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.80.4 InstructingReimbursementAgent

XML Tag: InstgRmbrsmntAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent.

Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used.

The **InstgRmbrsmntAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 25 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | | 25 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | | 26 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent) is removed.

5.80.5 InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount

XML Tag: InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38" on page 42 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 43 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 43 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 43 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 44 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 44 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount) is removed.

5.80.6 InstructedReimbursementAgent

XML Tag: InstdRmbrsmntAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed.

Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch.

Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used.

The **InstdRmbrsmntAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6](#)" on page 25 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | | 25 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | | 26 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent) is removed.

5.80.7 InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount

XML Tag: InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38" on page 42 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - 🟡 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 43 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 43 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 43 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 44 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 44 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount) is removed.

5.80.8 ThirdReimbursementAgent

XML Tag: ThrdRmbrsmntAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed.

Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch.

The **ThrdRmbrsmntAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 25 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - 🟡 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | | 25 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | | 26 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgent) is removed.







5.80.9 ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount

XML Tag: ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the third reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CashAccount38](#)" on [page 42](#) for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]







| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 43 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 43 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 43 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 44 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 44 |





Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount](#)) is removed.

5.81 SettlementTimeRequest2__1

Definition: Provides information on the requested settlement time(s) of the payment instruction.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | CLSTime | <CLSTm> | | [0..1] |  | 230 |
| | TillTime | <TillTm> | | [0..1] |  | 231 |
| | FromTime | <FrTm> | | [0..1] |  | 231 |
| | RejectTime | <RjctTm> | | [0..1] |  | 231 |

Used in element(s)

"[SettlementTimeRequest](#)" on [page 72](#)

5.81.1 CLSTime

XML Tag: CLSTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time by which the amount of money must be credited, with confirmation, to the CLS Bank's account at the central bank.

Usage: Time must be expressed in Central European Time (CET).

Datatype: ["CBPR Time" on page 268](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/CLSTime](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR Time on page 268](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/CLSTime](#)
Synonym (MT 205 - field 13C - CLSTIME): Time Indication

5.81.2 TillTime

XML Tag: TillTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time until when the payment may be settled.

Datatype: ["CBPR Time" on page 268](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/TillTime](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR Time on page 268](#)

5.81.3 FromTime

XML Tag: FrTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time as from when the payment may be settled.

Datatype: ["CBPR Time" on page 268](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/FromTime](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR Time on page 268](#)

5.81.4 RejectTime

XML Tag: RjctTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time by when the payment must be settled to avoid rejection.

Datatype: ["CBPR Time" on page 268](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/RejectTime Type changed to: [CBPR Time on page 268](#)

5.82 StructuredRemittanceInformation16__1

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | ReferredDocumentInformation | <RfrdDocInf> | | [0..*] | | 232 |
| | ReferredDocumentAmount | <RfrdDocAmt> | | [0..1] | | 233 |
| | CreditorReferenceInformation | <CdtrRefInf> | | [0..1] | | 233 |
| | Invoicer | <Invcr> | | [0..1] | | 233 |
| | Invoicee | <Invcee> | | [0..1] | | 234 |
| | TaxRemittance | <TaxRmt> | | [0..1] | | 234 |
| | GarnishmentRemittance | <GrnshmtRmt> | | [0..1] | | 235 |
| | AdditionalRemittanceInformation | <AddtlRmtInf> | | [0..3] | | 235 |

Used in element(s)

"Structured" on page 220

5.82.1 ReferredDocumentInformation

XML Tag: RfrdDocInf

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides the identification and the content of the referred document.

The **RfrdDocInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ReferredDocumentInformation7__1](#)" on page 212 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---------------------------------------|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 213 |
| | Number | <Nb> | | [0..1] | | 213 |
| | RelatedDate | <RltdDt> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 213 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | LineDetails | <LineDtls> | | [0..*] | | 213 |

5.82.2 ReferredDocumentAmount

XML Tag: RfrdDocAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the amounts of the referred document.

The **RfrdDocAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RemittanceAmount2](#)" on page 215 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------------|---------------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | DuePayableAmount | <DuePyblAmt> | | [0..1] | | 216 |
| | DiscountAppliedAmount | <DscntApldAmt> | | [0..*] | | 216 |
| | CreditNoteAmount | <CdtNoteAmt> | | [0..1] | | 216 |
| | TaxAmount | <TaxAmt> | | [0..*] | | 216 |
| | AdjustmentAmountAndReason | <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn> | | [0..*] | | 217 |
| | RemittedAmount | <RmtdAmt> | | [0..1] | | 217 |

5.82.3 CreditorReferenceInformation

XML Tag: CdtrRefInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents.

The **CdtrRefInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CreditorReferenceInformation2](#)" on page 119 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|-------------------------------------|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 120 |
| | Reference | <Ref> | | [0..1] | M | 120 |

5.82.4 Invoicer

XML Tag: Invcr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the organisation issuing the invoice, when it is different from the creditor or ultimate creditor.

The **Invcr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135_1](#)" on [page 175](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 176 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] | ⚠️ | 176 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 178 |
| | CountryOfResidence | <CtryOfRes> | | [0..1] | | 178 |
| | ContactDetails | <CtctDtls> | | [0..1] | 🚫 | 179 |

5.82.5 Invoicee

XML Tag: Invcee

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party to whom an invoice is issued, when it is different from the debtor or ultimate debtor.

The **Invcee** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135_1](#)" on [page 175](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 176 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] | ⚠️ | 176 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 178 |
| | CountryOfResidence | <CtryOfRes> | | [0..1] | | 178 |
| | ContactDetails | <CtctDtls> | | [0..1] | 🚫 | 179 |

5.82.6 TaxRemittance


XML Tag: TaxRmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides remittance information about a payment made for tax-related purposes.

The **TaxRmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxInformation7_1](#)" on [page 241](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------|-------------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Creditor | <Cdtr> | | [0..1] | | 242 |
| | Debtor | <Dbtr> | | [0..1] | | 242 |
| | UltimateDebtor | <UltmtDbtr> | | [0..1] | | 242 |
| | AdministrationZone | <AdmstnZone> | | [0..1] | | 243 |
| | ReferenceNumber | <RefNb> | | [0..1] | | 243 |
| | Method | <Mtd> | | [0..1] | | 243 |
| | TotalTaxableBaseAmount | <TtlTaxblBaseAmt> | | [0..1] | | 243 |
| | TotalTaxAmount | <TtlTaxAmt> | | [0..1] | | 243 |
| | Date | <Dt> | | [0..1] |  | 243 |
| | SequenceNumber | <SeqNb> | | [0..1] | | 244 |
| | Record | <Rcrd> | | [0..*] | | 244 |







5.82.7 GarnishmentRemittance


XML Tag: GrnshmtRmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides remittance information about a payment for garnishment-related purposes.

The **GrnshmtRmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Garnishment3 1" on page 143 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [1..1] | | 144 |
| | Garnishee | <Gmshee> | | [0..1] | | 144 |
| | GarnishmentAdministrator | <GrnshmtAdmstr> | | [0..1] | | 145 |
| | ReferenceNumber | <RefNb> | | [0..1] | | 145 |
| | Date | <Dt> | | [0..1] |  | 145 |
| | RemittedAmount | <RmtdAmt> | | [0..1] | | 146 |
| | FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator | <FmlyMdclInsrncInd> | | [0..1] | | 146 |
| | EmployeeTerminationIndicator | <MplyeeTermntnInd> | | [0..1] | | 146 |

5.82.8 AdditionalRemittanceInformation

XML Tag: AddtlRmtInf

Presence: [0..3]

Definition: Additional information, in free text form, to complement the structured remittance information.

Datatype: ["Max140Text" on page 293](#)

5.83 SupplementaryData1

Definition: Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | PlaceAndName | <PlcAndNm> | | [0..1] | | 236 |
| | Envelope | <Envlp> | | [1..1] | | 236 |

Rules

R55 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

["SupplementaryData" on page 22](#), ["SupplementaryData" on page 93](#)

5.83.1 PlaceAndName

XML Tag: PlcAndNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous reference to the location where the supplementary data must be inserted in the message instance.

In the case of XML, this is expressed by a valid XPath.

Datatype: ["Max350Text" on page 295](#)

5.83.2 Envelope

XML Tag: Envlp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical element wrapping the supplementary data.

5.84 TaxAmount2

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the tax amount(s) of tax record.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-------------------|----------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Rate | <Rate> | | [0..1] | | 237 |
| | TaxableBaseAmount | <TaxblBaseAmt> | | [0..1] | | 237 |
| | TotalAmount | <TtlAmt> | | [0..1] | | 237 |
| | Details | <Dtls> | | [0..*] | | 237 |

Used in element(s)

["TaxAmount" on page 253](#)

5.84.1 Rate

XML Tag: Rate

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the tax.

Datatype: ["PercentageRate" on page 298](#)

5.84.2 TaxableBaseAmount

XML Tag: TaxblBaseAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money on which the tax is based.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 260](#)

5.84.3 TotalAmount

XML Tag: TtlAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount that is the result of the calculation of the tax for the record.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 260](#)

5.84.4 Details

XML Tag: Dtls

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the tax period and amount.

The **Dtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["TaxRecordDetails2" on page 256](#) for details)

❌ Removed -
 !❌ Partial Removed -
 ◇ Ignored -
 !◇ Partial Ignored -
 ⚠️ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Period | <Prd> | | [0..1] | | 257 |
| | Amount | <Amt> | | [1..1] | | 257 |

5.85 TaxAmount2__1

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the tax amount(s) of tax record.

⊖ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-------------------|----------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Rate | <Rate> | | [0..1] | | 238 |
| | TaxableBaseAmount | <TaxblBaseAmt> | | [0..1] | | 238 |
| | TotalAmount | <TtlAmt> | | [0..1] | | 238 |
| | Details | <Dtls> | | [0..*] | | 238 |

Used in element(s)

"TaxAmount" on page 256

5.85.1 Rate

XML Tag: Rate

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the tax.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 298

5.85.2 TaxableBaseAmount

XML Tag: TaxblBaseAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money on which the tax is based.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 260

5.85.3 TotalAmount

XML Tag: TtlAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount that is the result of the calculation of the tax for the record.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 260

5.85.4 Details

XML Tag: Dtls

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the tax period and amount.

The **Dtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxRecordDetails2_1](#)" on page 257 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Period | <Prd> | | [0..1] | | 258 |
| | Amount | <Amt> | | [1..1] | | 258 |

5.86 TaxAmountAndType1

Definition: Specifies the amount with a specific type.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 239 |
| | Amount | <Amt> | | [1..1] | | 239 |

Used in element(s)

["TaxAmount"](#) on page 216, ["TaxAmount"](#) on page 218

5.86.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of the amount.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxAmountType1Choice](#)" on page 240 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 240 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 240 |

5.86.2 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money, which has been typed.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 260

5.87 TaxAmountType1Choice

Definition: Specifies the amount type.

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 240 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 240 |

Used in element(s)

["Type"](#) on page 239

5.87.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the amount type, in a coded form.

Datatype: ["ExternalTaxAmountType1Code"](#) on page 287

5.87.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the amount type, in a free-text form.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 295

5.88 TaxAuthorisation1

Definition: Details of the authorised tax paying party.

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Title | <Titl> | | [0..1] | | 241 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 241 |

Used in element(s)

["Authorisation" on page 249](#)

5.88.1 Title

XML Tag: Titl

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Title or position of debtor or the debtor's authorised representative.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.88.2 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the debtor or the debtor's authorised representative.

Datatype: ["Max140Text" on page 293](#)

5.89 TaxInformation7__1

Definition: Details about tax paid, or to be paid, to the government in accordance with the law, including pre-defined parameters such as thresholds and type of account.

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------|-------------------|----|--------|---------------------------------------|------|
| | Creditor | <Cdtr> | | [0..1] | | 242 |
| | Debtor | <Dbtr> | | [0..1] | | 242 |
| | UltimateDebtor | <UltmtDbtr> | | [0..1] | | 242 |
| | AdministrationZone | <AdmstrnZone> | | [0..1] | | 243 |
| | ReferenceNumber | <RefNb> | | [0..1] | | 243 |
| | Method | <Mtd> | | [0..1] | | 243 |
| | TotalTaxableBaseAmount | <TtlTaxblBaseAmt> | | [0..1] | | 243 |
| | TotalTaxAmount | <TtlTaxAmt> | | [0..1] | | 243 |
| | Date | <Dt> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 243 |
| | SequenceNumber | <SeqNb> | | [0..1] | | 244 |
| | Record | <Rcrd> | | [0..*] | | 244 |

Used in element(s)

["TaxRemittance" on page 234](#)







5.89.1 Creditor

XML Tag: Cdtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the credit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Cdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxParty1](#)" on page 247 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | TaxIdentification | <TaxId> | | [0..1] | | 248 |
| | RegistrationIdentification | <RegnId> | | [0..1] | | 248 |
| | TaxType | <TaxTp> | | [0..1] | | 248 |







5.89.2 Debtor

XML Tag: Dbtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the party on the debit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Dbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxParty2](#)" on page 248 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | TaxIdentification | <TaxId> | | [0..1] | | 249 |
| | RegistrationIdentification | <RegnId> | | [0..1] | | 249 |
| | TaxType | <TaxTp> | | [0..1] | | 249 |
| | Authorisation | <Authstn> | | [0..1] | | 249 |







5.89.3 UltimateDebtor

XML Tag: UltmtDbtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor, in this case, to the taxing authority.

The **UltmtDbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxParty2](#)" on page 248 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | TaxIdentification | <TaxId> | | [0..1] | | 249 |
| | RegistrationIdentification | <RegnId> | | [0..1] | | 249 |
| | TaxType | <TaxTp> | | [0..1] | | 249 |
| | Authorisation | <Authstn> | | [0..1] | | 249 |

5.89.4 AdministrationZone

XML Tag: AdmstnZone

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Territorial part of a country to which the tax payment is related.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.89.5 ReferenceNumber

XML Tag: RefNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax reference information that is specific to a taxing agency.

Datatype: ["Max140Text" on page 293](#)

5.89.6 Method

XML Tag: Mtd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to indicate the underlying business or how the tax is paid.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.89.7 TotalTaxableBaseAmount

XML Tag: TtlTaxblBaseAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money on which the tax is based.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 260](#)

5.89.8 TotalTaxAmount

XML Tag: TtlTaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money as result of the calculation of the tax.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 260](#)

5.89.9 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date by which tax is due.

Datatype: ["CBPR Date" on page 266](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Date](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR Date on page 266](#)

5.89.10 SequenceNumber

XML Tag: SeqNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the tax report.

Datatype: ["Number" on page 297](#)

5.89.11 Record

XML Tag: Rcrd

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Record of tax details.

The **Rcrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["TaxRecord2 1" on page 254](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------------|------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 255 |
| | Category | <Ctgy> | | [0..1] | | 255 |
| | CategoryDetails | <CtgyDtls> | | [0..1] | | 255 |
| | DebtorStatus | <DbtrSts> | | [0..1] | | 255 |
| | CertificateIdentification | <CertId> | | [0..1] | | 255 |
| | FormsCode | <FrmsCd> | | [0..1] | | 255 |
| | Period | <Prd> | | [0..1] | | 256 |
| | TaxAmount | <TaxAmt> | | [0..1] | | 256 |
| | AdditionalInformation | <AddtlInf> | | [0..1] | | 256 |

5.90 TaxInformation8

Definition: Details about tax paid, or to be paid, to the government in accordance with the law, including pre-defined parameters such as thresholds and type of account.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------|-------------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Creditor | <Cdtr> | | [0..1] | | 245 |
| | Debtor | <Dbtr> | | [0..1] | | 245 |
| | AdministrationZone | <AdmstnZone> | | [0..1] | | 246 |
| | ReferenceNumber | <RefNb> | | [0..1] | | 246 |
| | Method | <Mtd> | | [0..1] | | 246 |
| | TotalTaxableBaseAmount | <TtlTaxblBaseAmt> | | [0..1] | | 246 |
| | TotalTaxAmount | <TtlTaxAmt> | | [0..1] | | 246 |
| | Date | <Dt> | | [0..1] | | 247 |
| | SequenceNumber | <SeqNb> | | [0..1] | | 247 |
| | Record | <Rcrd> | | [0..*] | | 247 |

Used in element(s)

"Tax" on page 118

5.90.1 Creditor

XML Tag: Cdtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the credit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Cdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxParty1" on page 247 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | TaxIdentification | <TaxId> | | [0..1] | | 248 |
| | RegistrationIdentification | <RegnId> | | [0..1] | | 248 |
| | TaxType | <TaxTp> | | [0..1] | | 248 |

5.90.2 Debtor

XML Tag: Dbtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the debit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Dbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxParty2](#)" on page 248 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | TaxIdentification | <TaxId> | | [0..1] | | 249 |
| | RegistrationIdentification | <RegnId> | | [0..1] | | 249 |
| | TaxType | <TaxTp> | | [0..1] | | 249 |
| | Authorisation | <Authstn> | | [0..1] | | 249 |

5.90.3 AdministrationZone

XML Tag: AdmstnZone

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Territorial part of a country to which the tax payment is related.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 295

5.90.4 ReferenceNumber

XML Tag: RefNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax reference information that is specific to a taxing agency.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 293

5.90.5 Method

XML Tag: Mtd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to indicate the underlying business or how the tax is paid.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 295

5.90.6 TotalTaxableBaseAmount

XML Tag: TtlTaxblBaseAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money on which the tax is based.

Datatype: "[ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 260

5.90.7 TotalTaxAmount

XML Tag: TtlTaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money as result of the calculation of the tax.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 260](#)

5.90.8 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date by which tax is due.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 289](#)

5.90.9 SequenceNumber

XML Tag: SeqNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the tax report.

Datatype: ["Number" on page 297](#)

5.90.10 Record

XML Tag: Rcrd

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Record of tax details.

The **Rcrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["TaxRecord2" on page 252](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------------|------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 252 |
| | Category | <Ctgy> | | [0..1] | | 252 |
| | CategoryDetails | <CtgyDtls> | | [0..1] | | 252 |
| | DebtorStatus | <DbtrSts> | | [0..1] | | 253 |
| | CertificateIdentification | <CertId> | | [0..1] | | 253 |
| | FormsCode | <FrmsCd> | | [0..1] | | 253 |
| | Period | <Prd> | | [0..1] | | 253 |
| | TaxAmount | <TaxAmt> | | [0..1] | | 253 |
| | AdditionalInformation | <AddtlInf> | | [0..1] | | 254 |

5.91 TaxParty1

Definition: Details about the entity involved in the tax paid or to be paid.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | TaxIdentification | <TaxId> | | [0..1] | | 248 |
| | RegistrationIdentification | <RegnId> | | [0..1] | | 248 |
| | TaxType | <TaxTp> | | [0..1] | | 248 |

Used in element(s)

"Creditor" on page 242, "Creditor" on page 245

5.91.1 TaxIdentification

XML Tag: TaxId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax identification number of the creditor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.91.2 RegistrationIdentification

XML Tag: RegnId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.91.3 TaxType

XML Tag: TaxTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of tax payer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.92 TaxParty2

Definition: Details about the entity involved in the tax paid or to be paid.

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | TaxIdentification | <TaxId> | | [0..1] | | 249 |
| | RegistrationIdentification | <RegnId> | | [0..1] | | 249 |
| | TaxType | <TaxTp> | | [0..1] | | 249 |
| | Authorisation | <Authstn> | | [0..1] | | 249 |

Used in element(s)

["Debtor" on page 242](#), ["Debtor" on page 245](#), ["UltimateDebtor" on page 242](#)

5.92.1 TaxIdentification

XML Tag: TaxId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax identification number of the debtor.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.92.2 RegistrationIdentification

XML Tag: RegnId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.92.3 TaxType

XML Tag: TaxTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of tax payer.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.92.4 Authorisation

XML Tag: Authstn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details of the authorised tax paying party.

The **Authstn** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["TaxAuthorisation1" on page 240](#) for details)

⊘ Removed -
 ⊘ Partial Removed -
 ◇ Ignored -
 ◇ Partial Ignored -
 ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Title | <Titl> | | [0..1] | | 241 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 241 |

5.93 TaxPeriod2

Definition: Period of time details related to the tax payment.

⊘ Removed -
 ⊘ Partial Removed -
 ◇ Ignored -
 ◇ Partial Ignored -
 ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Year | <Yr> | | [0..1] | | 250 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 250 |
| | FromToDate | <FrToDt> | | [0..1] | | 250 |

Used in element(s)

"Period" on page 253, "Period" on page 257

5.93.1 Year

XML Tag: Yr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Year related to the tax payment.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 289

5.93.2 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the period related to the tax payment.

Datatype: "TaxRecordPeriod1Code" on page 302







5.93.3 FromToDate

XML Tag: FrToDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and an end date for which the tax report is provided.







The **FrToDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DatePeriod2" on page 125 for details)


 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FromDate | <FrDt> | | [1..1] | | 125 |
| | ToDate | <ToDt> | | [1..1] | | 125 |

5.94 TaxPeriod2__1

Definition: Period of time details related to the tax payment.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Year | <Yr> | | [0..1] |  | 251 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 251 |
| | FromToDate | <FrToDt> | | [0..1] | | 251 |

Used in element(s)

"Period" on page 256, "Period" on page 258

5.94.1 Year

XML Tag: Yr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Year related to the tax payment.

Datatype: "CBPR_Date" on page 266

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Period/Year
 Type changed to: [CBPR_Date on page 266](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/TaxAmount/Details/Period/Year
 Type changed to: [CBPR_Date on page 266](#)

5.94.2 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the period related to the tax payment.

Datatype: "TaxRecordPeriod1Code" on page 302







5.94.3 FromToDate



XML Tag: FrToDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and an end date for which the tax report is provided.







The **FrToDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DatePeriod2_1" on page 126 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | FromDate | <FrDt> | | [1..1] |  | 126 |
| | ToDate | <ToDt> | | [1..1] |  | 126 |

5.95 TaxRecord2

Definition: Set of elements used to define the tax record.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------------|------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 252 |
| | Category | <Ctgy> | | [0..1] | | 252 |
| | CategoryDetails | <CtgyDtls> | | [0..1] | | 252 |
| | DebtorStatus | <DbtrSts> | | [0..1] | | 253 |
| | CertificateIdentification | <CertId> | | [0..1] | | 253 |
| | FormsCode | <FrmsCd> | | [0..1] | | 253 |
| | Period | <Prd> | | [0..1] | | 253 |
| | TaxAmount | <TaxAmt> | | [0..1] | | 253 |
| | AdditionalInformation | <AddtlInf> | | [0..1] | | 254 |

Used in element(s)

"Record" on page 247

5.95.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: High level code to identify the type of tax details.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.95.2 Category

XML Tag: Ctgy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the tax code as published by the tax authority.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.95.3 CategoryDetails

XML Tag: CtgDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides further details of the category tax code.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.95.4 DebtorStatus

XML Tag: DbtrSts

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code provided by local authority to identify the status of the party that has drawn up the settlement document.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.95.5 CertificateIdentification

XML Tag: CertId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification number of the tax report as assigned by the taxing authority.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.95.6 FormsCode

XML Tag: FrmsCd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies, in a coded form, on which template the tax report is to be provided.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 295](#)

5.95.7 Period

XML Tag: Prd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

The **Prd** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["TaxPeriod2" on page 249](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Year | <Yr> | | [0..1] | | 250 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 250 |
| | FromDate | <FrToDate> | | [0..1] | | 250 |

5.95.8 TaxAmount

XML Tag: TaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the amount of the tax record.

The **TaxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxAmount2" on page 236 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-------------------|----------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Rate | <Rate> | | [0..1] | | 237 |
| | TaxableBaseAmount | <TaxblBaseAmt> | | [0..1] | | 237 |
| | TotalAmount | <TtlAmt> | | [0..1] | | 237 |
| | Details | <Dtls> | | [0..*] | | 237 |

5.95.9 AdditionalInformation

XML Tag: AddtlInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details of the tax record.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 293

5.96 TaxRecord2__1

Definition: Set of elements used to define the tax record.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------------|------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 255 |
| | Category | <Ctgy> | | [0..1] | | 255 |
| | CategoryDetails | <CtgyDtls> | | [0..1] | | 255 |
| | DebtorStatus | <DbtrSts> | | [0..1] | | 255 |
| | CertificateIdentification | <CertId> | | [0..1] | | 255 |
| | FormsCode | <FrmsCd> | | [0..1] | | 255 |
| | Period | <Prd> | | [0..1] | | 256 |
| | TaxAmount | <TaxAmt> | | [0..1] | | 256 |
| | AdditionalInformation | <AddtlInf> | | [0..1] | | 256 |

Used in element(s)

"Record" on page 244

5.96.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: High level code to identify the type of tax details.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.96.2 Category

XML Tag: Ctgy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the tax code as published by the tax authority.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.96.3 CategoryDetails

XML Tag: CtgyDtIs

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides further details of the category tax code.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.96.4 DebtorStatus

XML Tag: DbtrSts

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code provided by local authority to identify the status of the party that has drawn up the settlement document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.96.5 CertificateIdentification

XML Tag: CertId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification number of the tax report as assigned by the taxing authority.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.96.6 FormsCode

XML Tag: FrmsCd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies, in a coded form, on which template the tax report is to be provided.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.96.7 Period

XML Tag: Prd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

The **Prd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxPeriod2_1" on page 250 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---------------------------------------|------|
| | Year | <Yr> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 251 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 251 |
| | FromToDate | <FrToDt> | | [0..1] | | 251 |

5.96.8 TaxAmount

XML Tag: TaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the amount of the tax record.

The **TaxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxAmount2_1" on page 238 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-------------------|----------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Rate | <Rate> | | [0..1] | | 238 |
| | TaxableBaseAmount | <TaxblBaseAmt> | | [0..1] | | 238 |
| | TotalAmount | <TtlAmt> | | [0..1] | | 238 |
| | Details | <Dtls> | | [0..*] | | 238 |

5.96.9 AdditionalInformation

XML Tag: AddtlInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details of the tax record.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 293

5.97 TaxRecordDetails2

Definition: Provides information on the individual tax amount(s) per period of the tax record.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Period | <Prd> | | [0..1] | | 257 |
| | Amount | <Amt> | | [1..1] | | 257 |

Used in element(s)

["Details" on page 237](#)

5.97.1 Period

XML Tag: Prd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

The **Prd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxPeriod2](#)" on page 249 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Year | <Yr> | | [0..1] | | 250 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 250 |
| | FromToDate | <FrToDt> | | [0..1] | | 250 |

5.97.2 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Underlying tax amount related to the specified period.

Datatype: "[ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 260

5.98 TaxRecordDetails2__1

Definition: Provides information on the individual tax amount(s) per period of the tax record.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Period | <Prd> | | [0..1] | | 258 |
| | Amount | <Amt> | | [1..1] | | 258 |

Used in element(s)["Details" on page 238](#)

5.98.1 Period

XML Tag: Prd*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

The **Prd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxPeriod2__1](#)" on page 250 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---------------------------------------|------|
| | Year | <Yr> | | [0..1] | ▲ | 251 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 251 |
| | FromDate | <FrToDt> | | [0..1] | | 251 |

5.98.2 Amount

XML Tag: Amt*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Underlying tax amount related to the specified period.*Datatype:* "[ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 260

6 Message Datatypes

Note The following chapter identifies the datatypes that are used in the message.

6.1 ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

Type: Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

| Attribute | Tag | Datatype |
|-----------|-----|----------------------------------|
| Currency | Ccy | "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 259 |

Format

| | |
|----------------|----|
| fractionDigits | 5 |
| minInclusive | 0 |
| totalDigits | 18 |

Rules

R13 CurrencyAmount ✓

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00007
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code or too many decimal digits.

Used in element(s)

"TotalInterbankSettlementAmount" on page 157

6.2 ActiveCurrencyCode

Definition: A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|---------|------------|
| pattern | [A-Z]{3,3} |
|---------|------------|

Rules**R14 ActiveCurrency ✓**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00005
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code

Used in attribute(s)

"ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 259

Restricts

"ParentCurrencyCode" on page 298

6.3 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active or a historic currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

Type: Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

| Attribute | Tag | Datatype |
|-----------|-----|--|
| Currency | Ccy | "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 261 |

Format

| | |
|----------------|----|
| fractionDigits | 5 |
| minInclusive | 0 |
| totalDigits | 18 |

Rules**R44 CurrencyAmount ✓**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00007
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code or too many decimal digits.

Used in element(s)

["Amount" on page 258](#), ["Amount" on page 127](#), ["Amount" on page 128](#), ["Amount" on page 239](#), ["Amount" on page 257](#), ["CreditNoteAmount" on page 216](#), ["CreditNoteAmount" on page 218](#), ["Due-PayableAmount" on page 216](#), ["DuePayableAmount" on page 218](#), ["RemittedAmount" on page 146](#), ["RemittedAmount" on page 217](#), ["RemittedAmount" on page 219](#), ["TaxableBaseAmount" on page 238](#), ["TaxableBaseAmount" on page 237](#), ["TotalAmount" on page 238](#), ["TotalAmount" on page 237](#), ["TotalTaxAmount" on page 243](#), ["TotalTaxAmount" on page 246](#), ["TotalTaxableBaseAmount" on page 243](#), ["TotalTaxableBaseAmount" on page 246](#)

6.4 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Definition: A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{3,3}

Rules**R32 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency ✓**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00006
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code.

Used in element(s)

["Currency" on page 45](#), ["Currency" on page 43](#)

Used in attribute(s)

["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 260](#)

Restricts

["ParentCurrencyCode" on page 298](#)

6.5 AddressType2Code

Definition: Specifies the type of address.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|-------------|--|
| ADDR | Postal | Address is the complete postal address. |
| BIZZ | Business | Address is the business address. |
| DLVY | DeliveryTo | Address is the address to which delivery is to take place. |
| HOME | Residential | Address is the home address. |
| MLTO | MailTo | Address is the address to which mail is sent. |
| PBOX | POBox | Address is a postal office (PO) box. |

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 24](#)

Restricts

["AddressTypeCode" on page 262](#)

6.6 AddressTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the type of address.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|-------------|--|
| ADDR | Postal | Address is the complete postal address. |
| BIZZ | Business | Address is the business address. |
| DLVY | DeliveryTo | Address is the address to which delivery is to take place. |
| HOME | Residential | Address is the home address. |
| MLTO | MailTo | Address is the address to which mail is sent. |
| PBOX | POBox | Address is a postal office (PO) box. |

Is restricted by

["AddressType2Code" on page 261](#)

6.7 AmountDirectionCode

Definition: Specifies if an operation is an increase or a decrease or the result of a reversal operation.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|--------|---------------------------|
| CRDT | Credit | Operation is an increase. |
| DBIT | Debit | Operation is a decrease. |

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|----------------|---|
| RVCD | ReversalCredit | Debit entry used to reverse a previously booked credit entry. |
| RVDB | ReversalDebit | Credit entry used to reverse a previously booked debit entry. |

Is restricted by

"CreditDebitCode" on page 271

6.8 AnyBICDec2014Identifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362: 2014 - "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rules**R46 AnyBIC ✓**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00008
- *Error Text:* Invalid BIC.

Used in element(s)

"AnyBIC" on page 165

6.9 BICFI Dec2014Identifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362: 2014 - "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rules**R31 BICFI ✓**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00001
- *Error Text:* Invalid FI BIC.

Used in element(s)

["BICFI" on page 137](#), ["BICFI" on page 134](#)

6.10 BatchBookingIndicator

Definition: Identifies whether the sending party requests a single debit or credit entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions.

Type: Indicator

Meaning When True: Identifies that a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions in the batch or message is requested.

Meaning When False: Identifies that a single entry for each of the transactions in the batch or message is requested.

Used in element(s)

["BatchBooking" on page 156](#)

6.11 CBPR_Amount

Definition:

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

| Attribute | Tag | Datatype |
|-----------|-----|----------------------------|
| Currency | Ccy | "CurrencyCode" on page 272 |

Format

| | |
|----------------|----|
| fractionDigits | 5 |
| minInclusive | 0 |
| totalDigits | 14 |

Rules

R56 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00007
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code or too many decimal digits

6.12 CBPR_Amount__1

Definition:

Type: Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

| Attribute | Tag | Datatype |
|-----------|-----|---|
| Currency | Ccy | "CurrencyCode" on page 272 <div style="background-color: #ffffcc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Usage Guideline restrictions for this attribute</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount/Currency <p>Single value: CAD</p> </div> |

Format

| | |
|----------------|----|
| fractionDigits | 5 |
| minInclusive | 0 |
| totalDigits | 14 |

Rules

R28 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00007
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code or too many decimal digits

Used in element(s)

"InstructedAmount" on page 119, "InterbankSettlementAmount" on page 70

6.13 CBPR_Date

Definition: This Type restricts the base ISODate to YYYY (exactly 4 digits for the Year) and does not allow use of UTC offset or Zulu indicator with a date.

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Date

Format

pattern [0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}

Used in element(s)

"BirthDate" on page 123, "Date" on page 243, "Date" on page 145, "FromDate" on page 126, "InterbankSettlementDate" on page 71, "RelatedDate" on page 213, "RelatedDate" on page 130, "ToDate" on page 126, "Year" on page 251

6.14 CBPR_DateTime

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory date and a mandatory time component, expressed in local time with UTC offset format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm).

This representation is defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Example: 2020-07-16T19:20:30.45+01:00

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: DateTime

Format

pattern `.*(\+|-)((0[0-9])|(1[0-3])):[0-5][0-9]`

Used in element(s)

["CreationDateTime"](#) on page 156, ["CreditDateTime"](#) on page 223, ["DebitDateTime"](#) on page 223

6.15 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 16 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength 16
 minLength 1
 pattern `[0-9a-zA-Z/\-?\:\(\)\.,'+]+`

Used in element(s)

["InstructionIdentification"](#) on page 181

6.16 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 28 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength 28
 minLength 1
 pattern `[0-9a-zA-Z/\-?\:\(\)\.,'+]+`

Used in element(s)

["MemberIdentification"](#) on page 57

6.17 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 320 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters `!#$%&*^_`{|}~";<>@[]`

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|-----------|--|
| maxLength | 320 |
| minLength | 1 |
| pattern | [0-9a-zA-Z^-\?:(\)\.,\+ !#\$%&!*=\^_`{\ }~";<>@\[\]]+ |

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 209

6.18 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 35 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| maxLength | 35 |
| minLength | 1 |
| pattern | [0-9a-zA-Z^-\?:(\)\.,\+]+ |

Used in element(s)

"EndToEndIdentification" on page 182

6.19 CBPR_Time

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory time component, expressed in local time with UTC offset format (hh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm).

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Example: 19:20:30.45+01:00

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Time

Format

pattern `.*(\+|‑)((0[0-9])|(1[0-3])):[0-5][0-9]`

Used in element(s)

["CLSTime" on page 230](#), ["FromTime" on page 231](#), ["RejectTime" on page 231](#), ["TillTime" on page 231](#)

6.20 ClearingChannel2Code

Definition: Specifies the clearing channel for the routing of the transaction, as part of the payment type identification.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|-------------------------------|---|
| BOOK | BookTransfer | Payment through internal book transfer. |
| MPNS | MassPaymentNetSystem | Clearing channel is a mass payment net settlement system. |
| RTGS | RealTimeGrossSettlementSystem | Clearing channel is a real-time gross settlement system. |
| RTNS | RealTimeNetSettlementSystem | Clearing channel is a real-time net settlement system. |

Used in element(s)

["ClearingChannel" on page 186](#), ["ClearingChannel" on page 184](#)

Restricts

["ClearingChannelCode" on page 269](#)

6.21 ClearingChannelCode

Definition: Specifies the clearing channel for the routing of the transaction, as part of the payment type identification.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|----------------------|---|
| BOOK | BookTransfer | Payment through internal book transfer. |
| MPNS | MassPaymentNetSystem | Clearing channel is a mass payment net settlement system. |

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|-------------------------------|--|
| RTGS | RealTimeGrossSettlementSystem | Clearing channel is a real-time gross settlement system. |
| RTNS | RealTimeNetSettlementSystem | Clearing channel is a real-time net settlement system. |

Is restricted by

"ClearingChannel2Code" on page 269

6.22 CopyDuplicate1Code

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|---------------|--|
| CODU | CopyDuplicate | Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent. |
| COPY | Copy | Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes. |
| DUPL | Duplicate | Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent. |

Used in element(s)

"CopyDuplicate" on page 41

Restricts

"CopyDuplicateCode" on page 270

6.23 CopyDuplicateCode

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|---------------|--|
| CODU | CopyDuplicate | Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent. |
| COPY | Copy | Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes. |

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|-----------|---|
| DUPL | Duplicate | Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent. |

Is restricted by

"CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 270

6.24 CountryCode

Definition: Code to identify a country, a dependency, or another area of particular geopolitical interest, on the basis of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{2,2}

Rules**R43 Country ✓**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00004
- *Error Text:* Invalid Country Code.

Used in element(s)

"Country" on page 201, "CountryOfBirth" on page 125, "CountryOfBirth" on page 123, "CountryOfResidence" on page 178, "CountryOfResidence" on page 174

6.25 CreditDebitCode

Definition: Specifies if an operation is an increase or a decrease.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|--------|---------------------------|
| CRDT | Credit | Operation is an increase. |
| DBIT | Debit | Operation is a decrease. |

Used in element(s)

"CreditDebitIndicator" on page 129

Restricts

["AmountDirectionCode" on page 262](#)

6.26 CurrencyCode

Definition: Code allocated to a currency, by a maintenance agency, under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds". Valid currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, and consist of three contiguous letters.

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{3,3}

Rules**R29 ValidationByTable**

Must be a valid currency code which is registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, and consist of three contiguous letters.

Error handling: Undefined

Used in attribute(s)

["CBPR Amount 1" on page 265](#), ["CBPR Amount" on page 264](#)

6.27 DecimalNumber

Definition: Number of objects represented as a decimal number, for example 0.75 or 45.6.

Type: Quantity

Format

fractionDigits 17

totalDigits 18

Used in element(s)

["ControlSum" on page 157](#)

6.28 DocumentType3Code

Definition: Specifies a type of financial or commercial document.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| DISP | DispatchAdvice | Document is a dispatch advice. |

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|----------------------------------|---|
| FXDR | ForeignExchangeDealReference | Document is a pre-agreed or pre-arranged foreign exchange transaction to which the payment transaction refers. |
| PUOR | PurchaseOrder | Document is a purchase order. |
| RADM | RemittanceAdviceMessage | Document is a remittance advice sent separately from the current transaction. |
| RPIN | RelatedPaymentInstruction | Document is a linked payment instruction to which the current payment instruction is related, for example, in a cover scenario. |
| SCOR | StructuredCommunicationReference | Document is a structured communication reference provided by the creditor to identify the referred transaction. |

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 121](#)

Restricts

["DocumentTypeCode" on page 274](#)

6.29 DocumentType6Code

Definition: Specifies a type of financial or commercial document.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|--|--|
| AROI | AccountReceivableOpenItem | Document is a payment that applies to a specific source document. |
| BOLD | BillOfLading | Document is a shipping notice. |
| CINV | CommercialInvoice | Document is an invoice. |
| CMCN | CommercialContract | Document is an agreement between the parties, stipulating the terms and conditions of the delivery of goods or services. |
| CNFA | CreditNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment | Document is a credit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction. |
| CREN | CreditNote | Document is a credit note. |
| DEBN | DebitNote | Document is a debit note. |
| DISP | DispatchAdvice | Document is a dispatch advice. |
| DNFA | DebitNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment | Document is a debit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction. |
| HIRI | HireInvoice | Document is an invoice for the hiring of human resources or renting goods or equipment. |

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|---------------------------------|---|
| MSIN | MeteredServiceInvoice | Document is an invoice claiming payment for the supply of metered services, for example gas or electricity supplied to a fixed meter. |
| PUOR | PurchaseOrder | Document is a purchase order. |
| SBIN | SelfBilledInvoice | Document is an invoice issued by the debtor. |
| SOAC | StatementOfAccount | Document is a statement of the transactions posted to the debtor's account at the supplier. |
| TSUT | TradeServicesUtilityTransaction | Document is a transaction identifier as assigned by the Trade Services Utility. |
| VCHR | Voucher | Document is an electronic payment document. |

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 214

Restricts

"DocumentTypeCode" on page 274

6.30 DocumentTypeCode

Definition: Specifies a type of financial or commercial document.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|--|--|
| AROI | AccountReceivableOpenItem | Document is a payment that applies to a specific source document. |
| BOLD | BillOfLading | Document is a shipping notice. |
| CINV | CommercialInvoice | Document is an invoice. |
| CMCN | CommercialContract | Document is an agreement between the parties, stipulating the terms and conditions of the delivery of goods or services. |
| CNFA | CreditNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment | Document is a credit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction. |
| CRCP | CustomerReceipt | When the Sale System requires the POI system to print the Customer receipt. |
| CREN | CreditNote | Document is a credit note. |
| DEBN | DebitNote | Document is a debit note. |
| DISP | DispatchAdvice | Document is a dispatch advice. |
| DNFA | DebitNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment | Document is a debit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction. |

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|----------------------------------|--|
| FXDR | ForeignExchangeDealReference | Document is a pre-agreed or pre-arranged foreign exchange transaction to which the payment transaction refers. |
| HIRI | HireInvoice | Document is an invoice for the hiring of human resources or renting goods or equipment. |
| HRCP | CashierReceipt | When the Sale system print the Cashier copy of the Payment receipt. |
| JNRL | Journal | When the POI or the Sale System wants to store a message on the journal printer or electronic journal of the Sale Terminal (it is sometimes a Sale Logging/Journal Printer). |
| MSIN | MeteredServiceInvoice | Document is an invoice claiming payment for the supply of metered services, for example gas or electricity supplied to a fixed meter. |
| PUOR | PurchaseOrder | Document is a purchase order. |
| RADM | RemittanceAdviceMessage | Document is a remittance advice sent separately from the current transaction. |
| RPIN | RelatedPaymentInstruction | Document is a linked payment instruction to which the current payment instruction is related, for example, in a cover scenario. |
| SBIN | SelfBilledInvoice | Document is an invoice issued by the debtor. |
| SCOR | StructuredCommunicationReference | Document is a structured communication reference provided by the creditor to identify the referred transaction. |
| SOAC | StatementOfAccount | Document is a statement of the transactions posted to the debtor's account at the supplier. |
| SRCP | SaleReceipt | When the Sale System requires the POI system to print the Sale receipt. |
| TSUT | TradeServicesUtilityTransaction | Document is a transaction identifier as assigned by the Trade Services Utility. |
| VCHR | Voucher | Document is an electronic payment document. |

Is restricted by

"DocumentType3Code" on page 272, "DocumentType6Code" on page 273

6.31 Exact4AlphaNumericText

Definition: Specifies an alphanumeric string with a length of 4 characters.

Type: Text

Format

pattern [a-zA-Z0-9]{4}

Used in element(s)["Identification" on page 150](#)

6.32 ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external account identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength 4

minLength 1

Used in element(s)["Code" on page 24](#)**Restricts**["ExternalAccountIdentificationCode" on page 276](#)

6.33 ExternalAccountIdentificationCode

Definition: Specifies the external account identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength 4

minLength 1

Is restricted by["ExternalAccountIdentification1Code" on page 276](#)

6.34 ExternalCashAccountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the cash account in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 47](#)

Restricts

["ExternalCashAccountTypeCode" on page 277](#)

6.35 ExternalCashAccountTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the cash account in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Is restricted by

["ExternalCashAccountType1Code" on page 276](#)

6.36 ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code

Definition: Specifies the cash clearing system, as published in an external cash clearing system code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 3 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 53](#)

Restricts

["ExternalCashClearingSystemCode" on page 278](#)

6.37 ExternalCashClearingSystemCode

Definition: Specifies the cash clearing system, as published in an external cash clearing system code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Is restricted by

["ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code" on page 277](#)

6.38 ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code

Definition: Specifies the category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 47](#)

Restricts

["ExternalCategoryPurposeCode" on page 278](#)

6.39 ExternalCategoryPurposeCode

Definition: Specifies the category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Is restricted by

"ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code" on page 278

6.40 ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the clearing system identification code, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 5 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 48

Restricts

"ExternalClearingSystemIdentificationCode" on page 279

6.41 ExternalClearingSystemIdentificationCode

Definition: Specifies the clearing system identification code, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 5 |
| minLength | 1 |

Is restricted by

"ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code" on page 279

6.42 ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 128](#)

Restricts

["ExternalDiscountAmountTypeCode" on page 280](#)

6.43 ExternalDiscountAmountTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Is restricted by

["ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code" on page 279](#)

6.44 ExternalDocumentLineType1Code

Definition: Specifies the document line type as published in an external document type code list.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 133](#)

Restricts

["ExternalDocumentLineTypeCode" on page 281](#)

6.45 ExternalDocumentLineTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the document line type as published in an external document type code list.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Is restricted by

["ExternalDocumentLineType1Code" on page 280](#)

6.46 ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external financial institution identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 133](#)

Restricts

["ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentificationCode" on page 281](#)

6.47 ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentificationCode

Definition: Specifies the external financial institution identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Is restricted by

"ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code" on page 281

6.48 ExternalGarnishmentType1Code

Definition: Specifies the garnishment type as published in an external document type code list.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 147

Restricts

"ExternalGarnishmentTypeCode" on page 282

6.49 ExternalGarnishmentTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the garnishment type as published in an external document type code list.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Is restricted by

"ExternalGarnishmentType1Code" on page 282

6.50 ExternalLocalInstrument1Code

Definition: Specifies the external local instrument code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|----|
| maxLength | 35 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 164](#), ["Code" on page 163](#)

Restricts

["ExternalLocalInstrumentCode" on page 283](#)

6.51 ExternalLocalInstrumentCode

Definition: Specifies the external local instrument code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|----|
| maxLength | 35 |
| minLength | 1 |

Is restricted by

["ExternalLocalInstrument1Code" on page 282](#)

6.52 ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external organisation identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 167](#)

Restricts

["ExternalOrganisationIdentificationCode" on page 284](#)

6.53 ExternalOrganisationIdentificationCode

Definition: Specifies the external organisation identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Is restricted by

["ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 283](#)

6.54 ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external person identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 192](#)

Restricts

["ExternalPersonIdentificationCode" on page 284](#)

6.55 ExternalPersonIdentificationCode

Definition: Specifies the external person identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Is restricted by

"ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 284

6.56 ExternalProxyAccountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the external proxy account type code, as published in the proxy account type external code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 211

Restricts

"ExternalProxyAccountTypeCode" on page 285

6.57 ExternalProxyAccountTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the external proxy account type code, as published in the proxy account type external code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Is restricted by

"ExternalProxyAccountType1Code" on page 285

6.58 ExternalPurpose1Code

Definition: Specifies the external purpose code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 212

Restricts

"ExternalPurposeCode" on page 286

6.59 ExternalPurposeCode

Definition: Specifies the external purpose code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Is restricted by

"ExternalPurpose1Code" on page 285

6.60 ExternalServiceLevel1Code

Definition: Specifies the external service level code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 222

Restricts

"ExternalServiceLevelCode" on page 287

6.61 ExternalServiceLevelCode

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Is restricted by

"ExternalServiceLevel1Code" on page 286

6.62 ExternalTaxAmountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 240

Restricts

["ExternalTaxAmountTypeCode" on page 288](#)

6.63 ExternalTaxAmountTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Is restricted by

["ExternalTaxAmountType1Code" on page 287](#)

6.64 IBAN2007Identifier

Definition: The International Bank Account Number is a code used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer at a financial institution as described in the 2007 edition of the ISO 13616 standard "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" and replaced by the more recent edition of the standard.

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

| | |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| pattern | [A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30} |
|---------|---------------------------------------|

Rules**R45 IBAN ✓**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00003
- *Error Text:* Invalid IBAN format or invalid check digits.

Used in element(s)

["IBAN" on page 23](#)

6.65 ISODate

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time in a calendar year expressed in the YYYY-MM-DD format. This representation is defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Type: Date

Used in element(s)

"BirthDate" on page 122, "Date" on page 247, "FromDate" on page 125, "InterbankSettlementDate" on page 157, "ToDate" on page 125, "Year" on page 250

6.66 ISODateTime

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory date and a mandatory time component, expressed in either UTC time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ), local time with UTC offset format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm), or local time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:m-m:ss.sss). These representations are defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Type: DateTime

Used in element(s)

"CreationDate" on page 41

6.67 Instruction3Code

Definition: Specifies further instructions concerning the processing of a payment instruction, provided by the sending clearing agent to the next agent(s).

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|---------------------|---|
| CHQB | PayCreditorByCheque | (Ultimate) creditor must be paid by cheque. |

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|---------------------|--|
| | | <p>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • on pacs.009.001.08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code/PayCreditorBy-Cheque <p>Synonym (MT 103 - field 23E - code CHQB): Instruction Code</p> |
| HOLD | HoldCashForCreditor | <p>Amount of money must be held for the (ultimate) creditor, who will call. Pay on identification.</p> <p>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • on pacs.009.001.08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code/HoldCashFor-Creditor <p>Synonym (MT 103 - field 23E - code HOLD): Instruction Code</p> |
| PHOB | PhoneBeneficiary | <p>Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by phone.</p> <p>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • on pacs.009.001.08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code/PhoneBeneficiary <p>Synonym (MT 103 - field 23E - code PHOB): Instruction Code</p> |

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|---------|--|
| TELB | Telecom | <p>Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by the most efficient means of telecommunication.</p> <hr/> <p>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • on pacs.009.001.08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code/Telecom <p>Synonym (MT 103 - field 23E - code TELB): Instruction Code</p> |

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 161](#)

Restricts

["InstructionCode" on page 292](#)

6.68 Instruction4Code

Definition: Specifies further instructions concerning the processing of a payment instruction, provided by the sending clearing agent to the next agent(s).

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|------------------|--|
| PHOA | PhoneNextAgent | Please advise/contact next agent by phone. |
| TELA | TelecomNextAgent | Please advise/contact next agent by the most efficient means of telecommunication. |

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 162](#)

Restricts

["InstructionCode" on page 292](#)

6.69 Instruction5Code

Definition: Specifies further instructions concerning the processing of a payment instruction, provided by the sending clearing agent to the next agent(s).

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|------------------|--|
| PHOB | PhoneBeneficiary | Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by phone. |
| TELB | Telecom | Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by the most efficient means of telecommunication. |

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 162

Restricts

"InstructionCode" on page 292

6.70 InstructionCode

Definition: Specifies further instructions concerning the processing of a payment instruction.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|---------------------|--|
| CHQB | PayCreditorByCheque | (Ultimate) creditor must be paid by cheque. |
| HOLD | HoldCashForCreditor | Amount of money must be held for the (ultimate) creditor, who will call. Pay on identification. |
| PBEN | PayTheBeneficiary | (Ultimate) creditor to be paid only after verification of identity. |
| PHOA | PhoneNextAgent | Please advise/contact next agent by phone. |
| PHOB | PhoneBeneficiary | Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by phone. |
| TELA | TelecomNextAgent | Please advise/contact next agent by the most efficient means of telecommunication. |
| TELB | Telecom | Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by the most efficient means of telecommunication. |
| TFRO | TimeFrom | Payment instruction will be valid and eligible for execution from the date and time stipulated. |
| TTIL | TimeTill | Payment instruction is valid and eligible for execution until the date and time stipulated. Otherwise, the payment instruction will be rejected. |

Is restricted by

"Instruction3Code" on page 289, "Instruction4Code" on page 291, "Instruction5Code" on page 291

6.71 LEIdentifier

Definition: Legal Entity Identifier is a code allocated to a party as described in ISO 17442 "Financial Services - Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{18,18}[0-9]{2,2}

Used in element(s)

["LEI" on page 138](#), ["LEI" on page 37](#), ["LEI" on page 135](#), ["LEI" on page 165](#)

6.72 Lynx_RestrictedFINXMax3Text

Definition:

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength 3
 minLength 1
 pattern [0-9a-zA-Z\-\!\?:\(\)\.,\'+]+

Used in element(s)

["Proprietary" on page 164](#)

6.73 Max128Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 128 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength 128
 minLength 1

Used in element(s)

["Identification" on page 168](#)

6.74 Max140Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 140 characters.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|-----------|-----|
| maxLength | 140 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

"AdditionalInformation" on page 256, "AdditionalInformation" on page 129, "AdditionalInformation" on page 254, "AdditionalRemittanceInformation" on page 235, "InstructionInformation" on page 161, "InstructionInformation" on page 162, "Name" on page 138, "Name" on page 176, "Name" on page 37, "Name" on page 63, "Name" on page 135, "Name" on page 173, "Name" on page 241, "ReferenceNumber" on page 243, "ReferenceNumber" on page 145, "ReferenceNumber" on page 246, "Unstructured" on page 220, "Unstructured" on page 221

6.75 Max15NumericText

Definition: Specifies a numeric string with a maximum length of 15 digits.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|---------|-------------|
| pattern | [0-9]{1,15} |
|---------|-------------|

Used in element(s)

"NumberOfTransactions" on page 156

6.76 Max16Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 16 characters.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|-----------|----|
| maxLength | 16 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

"BuildingNumber" on page 196, "PostBox" on page 197, "PostCode" on page 197

6.77 Max2048Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 2048 characters.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|-----------|------|
| maxLength | 2048 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

["Description" on page 131](#), ["EmailAddress" on page 64](#), ["Identification" on page 160](#), ["Identification" on page 207](#)

6.78 Max34Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 34 characters.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|-----------|----|
| maxLength | 34 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

["Identification" on page 148](#)

6.79 Max350Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 350 characters.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|-----------|-----|
| maxLength | 350 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

["PlaceAndName" on page 236](#), ["Registry" on page 160](#)

6.80 Max35Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|-----------|----|
| maxLength | 35 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

["AdministrationZone" on page 243](#), ["AdministrationZone" on page 246](#), ["BuildingName" on page 197](#), ["BusinessMessageIdentifier" on page 40](#), ["BusinessService" on page 40](#), ["Category" on page 255](#), ["Category" on page 252](#), ["CategoryDetails" on page 255](#), ["CategoryDetails" on page 252](#), ["CertificateIdentification" on page 255](#), ["CertificateIdentification" on page 253](#), ["CityOfBirth" on page 125](#), ["CityOfBirth" on page 123](#), ["ClearingSystemReference" on page 183](#), ["CountrySubDivision" on page 201](#), ["DebtorStatus" on page 255](#), ["DebtorStatus" on page 253](#), ["DistrictName" on page 200](#), ["EmailPurpose"](#)

on page 64, "FormsCode" on page 255, "FormsCode" on page 253, "Identification" on page 37, "Identification" on page 149, "Identification" on page 151, "Identification" on page 153, "InstructionInformation" on page 163, "Issuer" on page 122, "Issuer" on page 132, "Issuer" on page 147, "Issuer" on page 149, "Issuer" on page 150, "Issuer" on page 150, "Issuer" on page 153, "Issuer" on page 155, "Issuer" on page 215, "JobTitle" on page 64, "MemberIdentification" on page 54, "MessageDefinitionIdentifier" on page 40, "MessageIdentification" on page 156, "Method" on page 243, "Method" on page 246, "Number" on page 213, "Number" on page 130, "Proprietary" on page 24, "Proprietary" on page 47, "Proprietary" on page 47, "Proprietary" on page 51, "Proprietary" on page 53, "Proprietary" on page 121, "Proprietary" on page 128, "Proprietary" on page 133, "Proprietary" on page 134, "Proprietary" on page 148, "Proprietary" on page 163, "Proprietary" on page 167, "Proprietary" on page 192, "Proprietary" on page 211, "Proprietary" on page 212, "Proprietary" on page 214, "Proprietary" on page 222, "Proprietary" on page 240, "ProvinceOfBirth" on page 124, "ProvinceOfBirth" on page 123, "Reference" on page 120, "RegistrationIdentification" on page 248, "RegistrationIdentification" on page 249, "Responsibility" on page 64, "SchemeName" on page 151, "TaxIdentification" on page 248, "TaxIdentification" on page 249, "TaxType" on page 248, "TaxType" on page 249, "Title" on page 241, "TownLocationName" on page 200, "TownName" on page 198, "TransactionIdentification" on page 183, "Type" on page 255, "Type" on page 252

6.81 Max4Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

"ChannelType" on page 168, "Reason" on page 129

6.82 Max70Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 70characters.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|-----------|----|
| maxLength | 70 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

"AddressLine" on page 203, "Department" on page 64, "Department" on page 196, "Floor" on page 197, "Name" on page 46, "Name" on page 44, "Room" on page 197, "StreetName" on page 196, "SubDepartment" on page 196

6.83 NamePrefix2Code

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|---------------|---|
| DOCT | Doctor | Title of the person is Doctor or Dr. |
| MADM | Madam | Title of the person is Madam. |
| MIKS | GenderNeutral | Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx). |
| MISS | Miss | Title of the person is Miss. |
| MIST | Mister | Title of the person is Mister or Mr. |

Used in element(s)

["NamePrefix" on page 63](#)

Restricts

["NamePrefixCode" on page 297](#)

6.84 NamePrefixCode

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|---------------|---|
| DOCT | Doctor | Title of the person is Doctor or Dr. |
| MADM | Madam | Title of the person is Madam. |
| MIKS | GenderNeutral | Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx). |
| MISS | Miss | Title of the person is Miss. |
| MIST | Mister | Title of the person is Mister or Mr. |

Is restricted by

["NamePrefix2Code" on page 296](#)

6.85 Number

Definition: Number of objects represented as an integer.

Type: Quantity

Format

| | |
|----------------|----|
| fractionDigits | 0 |
| totalDigits | 18 |

Used in element(s)

["SequenceNumber" on page 244](#), ["SequenceNumber" on page 247](#)

6.86 ParentCurrencyCode

Definition: Code allocated to a currency, by a maintenance agency, under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds". Valid currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, and consist of three contiguous letters.

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{3,3}

Is restricted by

"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 259, "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 261

6.87 PercentageRate

Definition: Rate expressed as a percentage, that is, in hundredths, for example, 0.7 is 7/10 of a percent, and 7.0 is 7%.

Type: Rate

Format

fractionDigits 10

totalDigits 11

Used in element(s)

"Rate" on page 238, "Rate" on page 237

6.88 PhoneNumber

Definition: The collection of information which identifies a specific phone or FAX number as defined by telecom services.

It consists of a "+" followed by the country code (from 1 to 3 characters) then a "-" and finally, any combination of numbers, "(", ")", "+ and "-" (up to 30 characters).

Type: Text

Format

pattern \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

Used in element(s)

"FaxNumber" on page 64, "MobileNumber" on page 63, "PhoneNumber" on page 63

6.89 PreferredContactMethod1Code

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the individual contact within an organisation.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|-------------------|---|
| CELL | MobileOrCellPhone | Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone. |
| FAXX | Fax | Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax. |
| LETT | Letter | Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter. |
| MAIL | Email | Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email. |
| PHON | Phone | Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone. |

Used in element(s)

["PreferredMethod" on page 65](#)

Restricts

["PreferredContactMethodCode" on page 299](#)

6.90 PreferredContactMethodCode

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the individual contact within an organisation.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|-------------------|---|
| CELL | MobileOrCellPhone | Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone. |
| FAXX | Fax | Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax. |
| LETT | Letter | Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter. |
| MAIL | Email | Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email. |
| ONLI | Online | Preferred method used to reach the contact is online. |
| PHON | Phone | Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone. |

Is restricted by

["PreferredContactMethod1Code" on page 298](#)

6.91 Priority2Code

Definition: Specifies the priority level of an event.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|--------|---------------------------|
| HIGH | High | Priority level is high. |
| NORM | Normal | Priority level is normal. |

Used in element(s)

["InstructionPriority" on page 186](#), ["InstructionPriority" on page 184](#), ["Priority" on page 42](#)

Restricts

["PriorityCode" on page 300](#)

6.92 Priority3Code

Definition: Specifies the priority level of an event.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|--------|---|
| HIGH | High | Priority level is high. |
| NORM | Normal | Priority level is normal. |
| URGT | Urgent | Priority level is urgent (highest priority possible). |

Used in element(s)

["SettlementPriority" on page 71](#)

Restricts

["PriorityCode" on page 300](#)

6.93 PriorityCode

Definition: Specifies the priority level of an event.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|--------|---|
| HIGH | High | Priority level is high. |
| LOWW | Low | Priority level is low. |
| NORM | Normal | Priority level is normal. |
| URGT | Urgent | Priority level is urgent (highest priority possible). |

Is restricted by

["Priority2Code" on page 299](#), ["Priority3Code" on page 300](#)

6.94 SettlementMethod1Code

Definition: Specifies the method used to settle the credit transfer instruction.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|------------------|--|
| CLRG | ClearingSystem | Settlement is done through a payment clearing system. |
| COVE | CoverMethod | <p>Settlement is done through a cover payment.</p> <p>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This code(pacs.009.001.08/Group-Header/SettlementInformation/SettlementMethod/CoverMethod) is removed. |
| INDA | InstructedAgent | <p>Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction.</p> <p>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This code(pacs.009.001.08/Group-Header/SettlementInformation/SettlementMethod/InstructedAgent) is removed. |
| INGA | InstructingAgent | <p>Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain.</p> <p>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This code(pacs.009.001.08/Group-Header/SettlementInformation/SettlementMethod/InstructingAgent) is removed. |

Used in element(s)

["SettlementMethod" on page 226](#)

Restricts

["SettlementMethodCode" on page 301](#)

6.95 SettlementMethodCode

Definition: Specifies the method used to settle the payment instruction.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|------------------|--|
| CLRG | ClearingSystem | Settlement is done through a payment clearing system. |
| COVE | CoverMethod | Settlement is done through a cover payment. |
| INDA | InstructedAgent | Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction. |
| INGA | InstructingAgent | Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain. |

Is restricted by

"SettlementMethod1Code" on page 300

6.96 TaxRecordPeriod1Code

Definition: Specifies the period related to the tax payment.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|---------------|---|
| HLF1 | FirstHalf | Tax is related to the first half of the period. |
| HLF2 | SecondHalf | Tax is related to the second half of the period. |
| MM01 | FirstMonth | Tax is related to the second month of the period. |
| MM02 | SecondMonth | Tax is related to the first month of the period. |
| MM03 | ThirdMonth | Tax is related to the third month of the period. |
| MM04 | FourthMonth | Tax is related to the fourth month of the period. |
| MM05 | FifthMonth | Tax is related to the fifth month of the period. |
| MM06 | SixthMonth | Tax is related to the sixth month of the period. |
| MM07 | SeventhMonth | Tax is related to the seventh month of the period. |
| MM08 | EighthMonth | Tax is related to the eighth month of the period. |
| MM09 | NinthMonth | Tax is related to the ninth month of the period. |
| MM10 | TenthMonth | Tax is related to the tenth month of the period. |
| MM11 | EleventhMonth | Tax is related to the eleventh month of the period. |

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|---------------|---|
| MM12 | TwelfthMonth | Tax is related to the twelfth month of the period. |
| QTR1 | FirstQuarter | Tax is related to the first quarter of the period. |
| QTR2 | SecondQuarter | Tax is related to the second quarter of the period. |
| QTR3 | ThirdQuarter | Tax is related to the third quarter of the period. |
| QTR4 | FourthQuarter | Tax is related to the forth quarter of the period. |

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 251, "Type" on page 250

Restricts

"TaxRecordPeriodCode" on page 303

6.97 TaxRecordPeriodCode

Definition: Specifies the period related to the tax payment.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|--------------|--|
| HLF1 | FirstHalf | Tax is related to the first half of the period. |
| HLF2 | SecondHalf | Tax is related to the second half of the period. |
| MM01 | FirstMonth | Tax is related to the second month of the period. |
| MM02 | SecondMonth | Tax is related to the first month of the period. |
| MM03 | ThirdMonth | Tax is related to the third month of the period. |
| MM04 | FourthMonth | Tax is related to the fourth month of the period. |
| MM05 | FifthMonth | Tax is related to the fifth month of the period. |
| MM06 | SixthMonth | Tax is related to the sixth month of the period. |
| MM07 | SeventhMonth | Tax is related to the seventh month of the period. |
| MM08 | EighthMonth | Tax is related to the eighth month of the period. |
| MM09 | NinthMonth | Tax is related to the ninth month of the period. |

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|---------------|---|
| MM10 | TenthMonth | Tax is related to the tenth month of the period. |
| MM11 | EleventhMonth | Tax is related to the eleventh month of the period. |
| MM12 | TwelfthMonth | Tax is related to the twelfth month of the period. |
| QTR1 | FirstQuarter | Tax is related to the first quarter of the period. |
| QTR2 | SecondQuarter | Tax is related to the second quarter of the period. |
| QTR3 | ThirdQuarter | Tax is related to the third quarter of the period. |
| QTR4 | FourthQuarter | Tax is related to the forth quarter of the period. |

Is restricted by

"TaxRecordPeriod1Code" on page 302

6.98 TrueFalseIndicator

Definition: A flag indicating a True or False value.

Type: Indicator

Meaning When True: True

Meaning When False: False

Used in element(s)

"EmployeeTerminationIndicator" on page 146, "FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator" on page 146

6.99 UUIDv4Identifier

Definition: Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) version 4, as described in IETF RFC 4122 "Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) URN Namespace".

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12}

Used in element(s)

"UETR" on page 183

6.100 UnicodeChartsCode

Definition: codelist containing the names of the UNICODE code block name as specified on <http://unicode.org/Public/UNIDATA/Blocks.txt>.

Type: CodeSet

Rules

R2 ValidationByTable

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

["CharacterSet" on page 39](#)

6.101 UsagelIdentifierPatternText

Definition: 35 Character Text restricted to the Usage Identifier Pattern. That is, it must be a lower case string of maximum 35 characters containing the following elements separated by period

1. Short issuer organisation (Mandatory)
2. Business context (Mandatory and Repetitive)
3. Version (Mandatory)

Each element must be an alphanumeric string of maximum 10 characters except the Version that must be exactly 2 digits.

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 35 |
| minLength | 6 |
| pattern | [a-z0-9]{1,10}\.([a-z0-9]{1,10}\.)*\d\d |

6.102 YesNoIndicator

Definition: Indicates a "Yes" or "No" type of answer for an element.

Type: Indicator

Meaning When True: Yes

Meaning When False: No

Used in element(s)

["PossibleDuplicate" on page 41](#)

Legal Notices

Copyright

S.W.I.F.T. SC © 2026. All rights reserved.

This material is a component of MyStandards, the Swift collaborative Web application used to manage standards definitions and industry usage. It can only be used and distributed in accordance with MyStandards Terms of Use.

Unless otherwise agreed in writing with S.W.I.F.T. SC, you have no right to:

- authorise external end users to use this component for other purposes than their internal use.
- remove, alter, cover, obfuscate or cancel from view any copyright or other proprietary rights notices appearing in this physical medium.
- re-sell or authorise another party e.g. software and service providers, to re-sell this component.

Confidentiality

This publication may contain Swift or third-party confidential information. Only disclose it outside your organisation in accordance with MyStandards Terms of Use and your related license rights.

This component is provided 'AS IS'. Swift does not give and excludes any express or implied warranties with respect to this component such as but not limited to any guarantee as to its quality, supply or availability.

Any and all rights, including title, ownership rights, copyright, trademark, patents, and any other intellectual property rights of whatever nature in this component will remain the exclusive property of Swift or its licensors.

Trademarks and Patents

Swift is the trade name of S.W.I.F.T. SC. The following are registered trademarks of Swift: 3SKey, Innotribe, MyStandards, Sibos, Swift, SwiftNet, the Standards Forum logo, the Swift logo, Swift GPI with logo, the Swift GPI logo, and UETR. Other product, service, or company names in this publication are trade names, trademarks, or registered trademarks of their respective owners.